





METROPOLITAN COUNCIL MEMBERS

Alene Tchourumoff Chair Katie Rodriguez District 1 Lona Schreiber District 2 Jennifer Munt District 3 Deb Barber District 4 Steve Elkins District 5 Gail Dorfman District 6 Gary L. Cunningham District 7 Cara Letofsky District 8 Edward Reynoso District 9 Marie McCarthy District 10 Sandy Rummel District 11 Harry Melander District 12 Richard Kramer District 13 Jon Commers District 14 Steven T. Chávez District 15

District 16

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

390 Robert Street North Saint Paul, MN 55101-1805

Phone: 651.602.1000
Public Info: 651.602.1500

TTY: 651.291.0904

Wendy Wulff

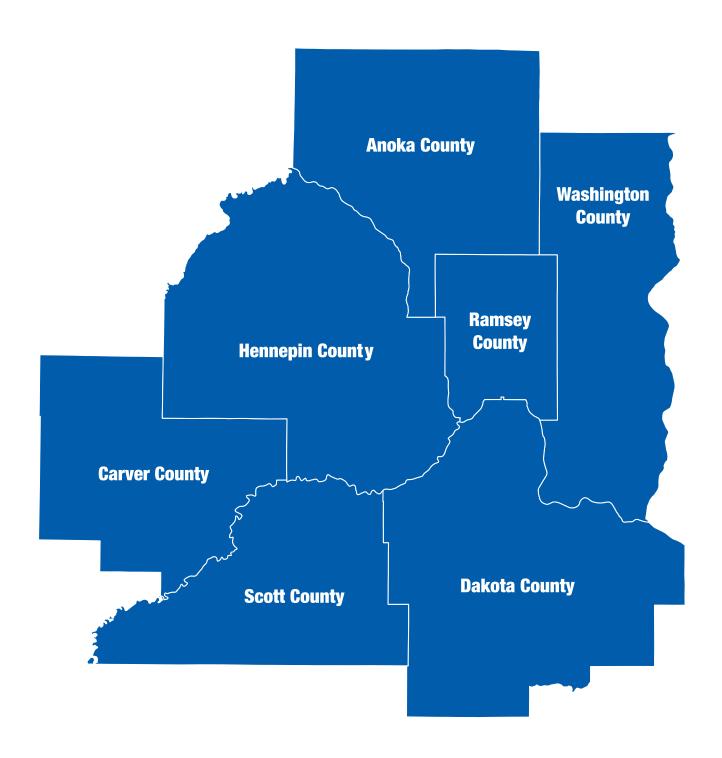
Email: public.info@metc.state.mn.us

metrocouncil.org | metrotransit.org

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Contact Metropolitan Council Public Information Services at 651.602.1500 or TTY 651.291.0904.

BUDGET INTRODUCTION

Authority and Mission	2
Strategic Vision	3
Services We Provide	4
Organization Overview	5
Budget Process	7
2019 Operating Budget	9
Operating Budget Tables	14
Table 1: Unified Operating Budget, 2017, 2018 and 2019	15
Table 2: Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-through, Debt Service and OPE	B16
Table 3: Summary Budget: Operations by Fund	17
Table 4: Summary Budget: Pass-through Grants and Loans	19
Table 5: Summary Budget: Debt Service	20
Table 6: Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits	21
2019 Capital Program	22
Capital Program Tables	25
Table 7: Capital Program Summary	26
Table 8: Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds	27
Table 9: Capital Program: Transportation	28
Table 10: Capital Program: Environmental Services	30
Table 11: Capital Program: Community Development-Regional Parks and Op	en Space31
Fiscal Impacts	32
APPENDICES	
Regional Administration	
Budget Summary and Narrative	A-1
Environmental Services Division	
Budget Summary and Narrative	B-1
Transportation Division	
Budget Summary and Narrative	C-1
Community Development Division	
Budget Summary and Narrative	
Operating Capital	
Other Post-Employment Benefits and Self-Insured Benefit Plans	F-1
Capital Program by Project	
Table G-1 Transportation	
Table G-2 Environmental Services	
Table G-3 Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space	
Staff Complement: Full-Time Equivalents	
Transit Capital Projects Supplemental Information	
RA, CD & HRA 2019 Consulting and Contractual Budget Detail	J-1



AUTHORITY AND MISSION

For more than 50 years the Metropolitan Council has played a key role in coordinating regional growth and planning, providing essential services such as transit and wastewater treatment, and convening partners to accomplish ambitious goals unrealistic for a single community, but possible as a region.

In 1967, the Minnesota Legislature charged the Council with fostering efficient and economic growth for a prosperous region, and coordinating the delivery of services that couldn't be provided by any one city or county. Between 1967 and 1974, additional legislation created the Metropolitan Transit Commission (now Metro Transit); a regional sewer system; a unique tax-base sharing system; the regional park system and the Metro HRA.

Our governing board has 17 members who are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Governor. Sixteen members represent geographic districts of roughly equal population across the region. The Council chair, the 17th member, serves at large.

The state's Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government reviews and provides feedback on the Council's operating and capital budgets including the capital program.

Today, the Twin Cities metropolitan area is a thriving region of more than three million people (2017 estimates) living in 180 communities across the seven counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington. The Council carries out its mission of fostering a prosperous region in partnership with these communities.

The region has emerged as a world-class metropolitan area – a great place to live, work, and do business. The metro area is home to 17 Fortune 500 companies and several of the largest private companies in United States. More than 60 percent of the population lives within 30 minutes of their job, with an unemployment rate of 3.2 percent. On average, residents are healthier, more educated, and have greater access to parks and trails than residents in peer regions.

STRATEGIC VISION

Under state law, we prepare a long-range plan for the Twin Cities region every 10 years. *Thrive MSP 2040* is the region's 30-year vision and plan. It sets the policy foundation for regional systems and policy plans the Council is responsible for developing.

2040 PROJECTIONS

The Twin Cities region is changing. Council forecasts show that compared to 2010, the region will have nearly 900,000 additional residents by 2040, and 500,000 more jobs. Our population is also aging and growing more diverse. More than one in five residents will be age 65 and older in 2040, compared with one in nine in 2010. By 2040, 40% of the population will be people of color, compared with 24% in 2010.

To address the changing needs of our communities, *Thrive MSP 2040* identifies five key outcomes to guide the vision for the region:

STEWARDSHIP

Responsibly managing the region's finite resources, including natural and financial resources, and its existing investments in infrastructure.

PROSPERITY

Investing in infrastructure and amenities that create regional economic competitiveness.

EQUITY

Connecting all residents to opportunity and creating viable housing, transportation and recreation options for all races, ethnicities, incomes, and abilities.

LIVABILITY

Focusing on enhancing the quality of residents' lives and experiences in the region.

SUSTAINABILITY

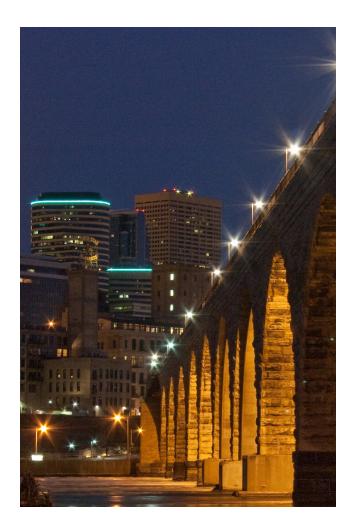
Protecting our regional vitality for generations to come.

PRINCIPLES FOR REGIONAL PLANNING

Thrive also identifies three principles to guide how the Council implements its policies:

- Integration: Leveraging multiple policy tools cooperatively to address complex regional challenges.
- Collaboration: Combining efforts of multiple actors to effectively achieve shared outcomes.
- Accountability: Evaluating the effectiveness of our policies and programs and being willing to adjust course.

These five outcomes and three principles guide our 2019 Unified Operating Budget and Property Tax Levy.



SERVICES WE PROVIDE

SUPPORTING THE REGION'S ECONOMIC VITALITY

Our planning and services provide a foundation for regional economic vitality.

- We operate Metro Transit, Metro Mobility and Contracted Transit Services which provided over 86 million rides in 2017. This is 91% of the total regional ridership of 95 million rides.
- Our Transportation planners play a key role in collaborating with local communities to create our vision for roads and transit to ensure effective and cost-efficient transportation investments.
- Transit infrastructure and services create access to jobs, education, housing and businesses, via regular-route bus, light rail and bus rapid transit.
- Adding and improving bus shelters, facilities, and transit information enhances accessibility, safety and comfort for transit customers.
- We collect and treat wastewater for the region at rates 41% lower than peer regions and earn state and national awards for environmental achievements.
- We partner with 10 parks implementing agencies to plan, acquire land, and develop facilities for regional parks and trails, preserving natural resources and providing recreational opportunities.

SUSTAINING OUR REGIONAL RESOURCES

Clean water and a clean environment are essential to a healthy life, and the Council is committed to both.

The Council is nationally renowned for its superior work treating wastewater, monitoring water quality, and planning to ensure a long-range water supply to meet future demand.

By embracing the concept of One Water, we aim to focus attention on the integration of all water – wastewater effluent, storm water,

surface water, and ground water – to achieve sustainable communities, services and infrastructure.

In addition to green infrastructure projects at our facilities, we've worked with communities and awarded grants for projects providing benefits to green infrastructure and storm water management, water supply and reuse projects. And we continue to engage local communities to build a collaborative Water Supply Plan.

PROMOTING COLLABORATION AND EQUITY

PlanIt resources help local communities develop comprehensive plans consistent with regional policies and system plans. In 2018, the Council was recognized with a national planning achievement award, for its work providing planning assistance to local communities.

Our Underutilized Business program is expanding to create a sheltered market program, increase the pool of eligible firms and increase access to resources to expand business opportunities with the Council for woman, minority and disabled owned firms.

Our Housing Choice Voucher program provides stable, safe, and affordable housing opportunities all across the region, allowing residents more choice in where they live.

We continue to advance the outcomes of Thrive with our 2019 budget. Every Council division uses a Thrive "lens" to review existing services and to determine what new services and capital investments the region may need.

ORGANIZATION OVERVIEW

The Metropolitan Council organization consists of three operating divisions and supporting central administrative units within Regional Administration. The operating divisions report to the Regional Administrator who reports to the 17-member Council. The Regional Administrator is responsible for ensuring priorities and policy decisions of the Council are carried out.

Each year the Council prepares a Unified Budget that includes an operating budget and capital budget. The operating budget shows expenditures to support the Council's operations, such as employee salaries, debt service (payments on borrowed money), and funds that the Council "passes through" to others in the form of grants and loans.

The capital budget shows expenditures that involve major capital assets, such as building light-rail transitways, improvements to wastewater treatment plants, and funds to purchase land and make improvements for regional parks.

Both budgets indicate the funding sources to pay for the expenses, and together, they make up the Council's 2019 Unified Budget. The Council's 2019 Unified Budget fulfills the Council's commitment to good stewardship of public resources.

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Regional Administration includes Council leadership and centralized administrative services that support the operating divisions. These include Information Services, Human Resources, General Counsel, Government Affairs, Communications, Risk Management, Program Evaluation and Audit, Procurement, Office of Equal Opportunity, Community Relations, Enterprise Content Management, and Finance and Budget. Most of the Regional Administration budget is allocated to the operating divisions.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Council's Environmental Services Division provides high-quality, cost-efficient service that protects public health and the environment. Our wastewater treatment services consistently receives near-perfect compliance with federal and state water standards while holding rates well below the national average for similar-sized systems.

The capital program for Environmental Services includes funding to preserve wastewater facilities by rehabilitating or replacing existing treatment plant and sewer facilities and equipment. A majority of the capital program is focused on preservation activities.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation planning and regional transit play an essential role in the regional economy. Transit provides a sustainable, efficient, and effective option to mitigate increasing roadway congestion, improve air quality, and provide mobility options for those who can't or choose not to drive.

The Council's 2019 budget for Transportation preserves existing service in the region and meets increasing demands for Metro Mobility services.

Capital investments in Transportation include the preservation of the vehicle fleet, customer facilities, support facilities, technology improvements and rail projects. The capital plan also supports transitway development through completion of the Green Line Extension light rail (Southwest Corridor), the Blue Line Extension light rail (Bottineau) and Orange Line Bus Rapid Transit.

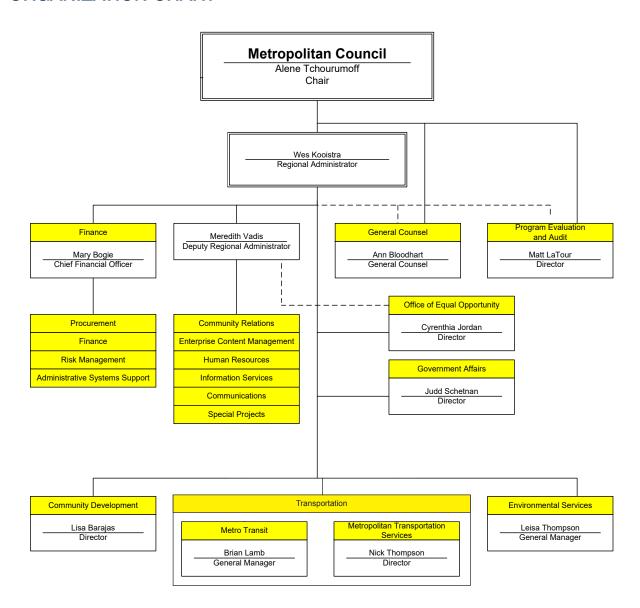
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Community Development division leads the regional planning process to develop the region's 30-year plan. The Community Development operating budget also includes funding for the following programs:

- The Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA) serves over 7,200 low-and moderate-income households monthly through rental assistance and provides other housing services to additional clients.
- The Livable Communities program provides funding for communities to invest in local economic revitalization, affordable

- housing initiatives, and development or redevelopment that connects various land uses to transportation.
- The Parks and Open Space program supports a regional system of parks and trails by making capital grants to 10 regional park implementing agencies. Grants support the acquisition of land, park improvements, and rehabilitation. State funds are also passed through to the regional park implementing agencies to support operations and maintenance of the regional parks system.
- Community Development reviews community plans for impacts on the region's transportation, sewer and parks systems.

ORGANIZATION CHART



BUDGET PROCESS

DEVELOPING AND REVIEWING

January - June

The Regional Administrator has responsibility to prepare and submit an annual budget that reflects policy guidance from the Council.

July - August

The Council's standing committees review and refine the divisions' budget proposals, priorities, and funding options. Refined division budget proposals are presented to the full Council in August. The Council is required in law to adopt a preliminary operating budget and property tax levy by September 1st of each year.

August - November

The Council's standing committees also review proposed changes to the capital program. The capital program includes projects that are active and authorized to spend, as well as a six-year plan for future capital investment.

The Council approves the Unified Budget draft for public comment in late October.

Metro area counties mail "Truth in Taxation" notices to property owners showing the proposed amount of property tax they will be required to pay during the coming year from all taxing jurisdictions. These notices also indicate the date when the Council will hold its public meeting to consider and adopt its final budget and levies.

RECEIVING PUBLIC COMMENT

November - December

The Council receives public comments on its proposed budget until final adoption in December.

ADOPTING THE BUDGET

At its meeting on December 12, 2018, the Council adopts a final budget that reflects any changes made to the public comment draft budget. The property tax levy adopted with the preliminary operating budget in August has not changed.

GETTING INVOLVED IN THE PROCESS

Contact your Council Member

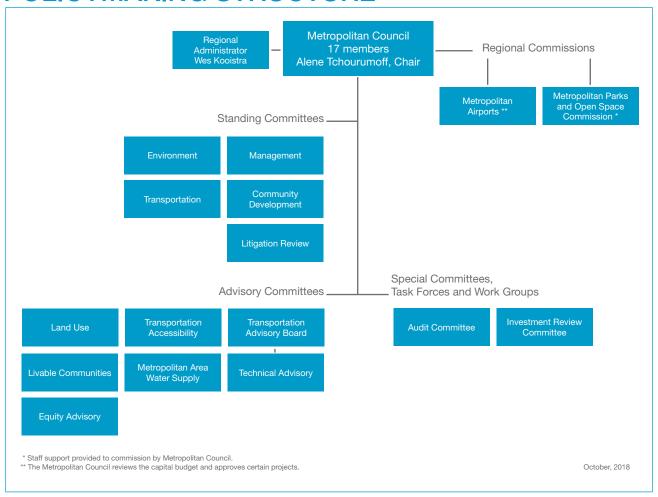
Council Members welcome resident comments and suggestions. Contact your Council Member to share your opinions or concerns. A phone call, letter or email message can make a difference.

Go to the Council website to find your Council Member's contact information (metrocouncil. org/CouncilMembers).

HOW TO COMMENT ON THE BUDGET

- Write to Metropolitan Council Public Information at 390 Robert St. N., Saint Paul. MN 55101.
- Email Metropolitan Council Public Information at *public.info@metc.state.mn.us*.
- Record a comment on the Public Comment Line at 651.602.1500 (TTY 651.291.0904).

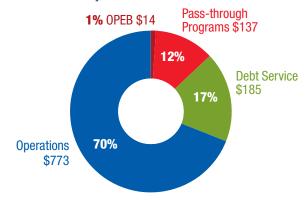
POLICYMAKING STRUCTURE



2019 OPERATING BUDGET

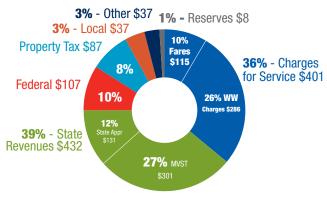
The Metropolitan Council budget for operations, pass-through programs, and debt service (loan repayments) is \$1.1 Billion.

2019 Operating Budget Uses by Function: \$1.109 Billion



HOW THE COUNCIL IS FUNDED

2019 Operating Budget Sources of Funds: \$1.109 Billion



CHARGES FOR SERVICES

Over one third of our funding comes from services that customers pay for. Our primary "paying" customers are transit riders and local municipalities paying for wastewater services.

Transit Fares

Regional transit ridership is projected to be nearly 95.7 million rides in 2018. For transit, the ratio of fare revenue to cost varies across types of service. For example, light rail transit fares pay for 35-40% of operating costs; regular-route bus service fares pay for 28-33%; and ADA services (Metro Mobility) fares pay for a much smaller percentage, at 10-12% of costs.

The Council enacted a 25 cent across the board fare increase in October 1, 2017.

Wastewater Charges

On a typical day, Environmental Services collects 250 million gallons of wastewater from thousands of miles of pipes in the region.

Our wastewater treatment plants are among the highest performing in the nation and annually receive recognition from the National Association of Clean Water Agencies.

Wastewater cleaned at one of our eight regional treatment plants and returned to rivers and groundwater is cleaner than existing water in the river.

The 2019 budget includes an adopted increase in the metropolitan wastewater charge of 3.5%. With this increase, the average metro household will pay approximately \$26 a month in retail sewer charges. Approximately 55% is the Council's wastewater charge and 45% is the local charge. For the seventh year in a row, the sewer availability charge imposed on development remains at \$2,485 per residential equivalent unit.

STATE REVENUES

The Council receives revenue from the State of Minnesota, primarily from motor vehicle sales taxes for transit (MVST - \$301 million) and state general fund appropriations for transit (\$131 million). Additional state revenue is appropriated for housing, water supply, and grants for parks operations.

Thirty-six percent of state MVST revenues are constitutionally dedicated to metropolitan area transit. The budget includes pass-through funds of \$35 million MVST revenues to Suburban Transit Providers.

FEDERAL REVENUES

The 2019 budget includes \$107 million in federal revenue. Federal revenues budgeted in the Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA) are \$66 million. A total of \$61 million is passed through as rental assistance payments directly to landlords, and \$5 million is used for administration. Transportation receives \$41 million to support operations.

PROPERTY TAXES

Metro area property taxes are split among several different governmental organizations. Three organizations that receive the greatest portion of metro area property taxes are counties, cities, and school districts. The Council typically receives about 1.6% of the revenue from property taxes paid by metro area residents.

Where your property tax dollar goes



Source: MN Department of Revenue, Certified Payable 2017 Property Tax Levies

PROPERTY TAX LEVY

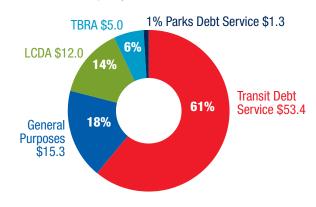
Property taxes are primarily used to pay debt service on bonds issued to support the Transit and Parks capital programs and to provide pass-through grants to local communities under the Livable Communities Act.

LEVY

The payable 2019 levy represents a 2% increase over the amount payable in 2018. Under the levy, a metro area home with an estimated value of \$250,000 will pay a Council-related property tax of approximately \$56 inside the transit taxing communities and \$18 outside the transit taxing communities.

The Council's statutory limit for general purposes and other non-debt service levies is

2019 Property Tax Levies: \$87 Million



\$35.6 million for taxes payable in 2019, compared to the levy of \$32.3 million (about 11% below the levy cap).

Levies for debt service are not directly limited, but the levies for Parks and Transit are essentially restricted to bonding authority (that is, the dollar amount of bonds we can issue) as defined in statute.

DEBT SERVICE AND BONDS

Nearly 70% of the total property tax levy is dedicated to paying debt service on bonds issued to support preserving and investing in capital assets for Transit and Parks.

The Council's total general obligation debt outstanding as of December 31, 2018, was \$1.5 billion. General obligation debt is backed by the full faith and taxing authority of the Metropolitan Council. Approximately 87% (\$1.3 billion) of this debt is for wastewater assets and is paid for by fees collected from wastewater services.

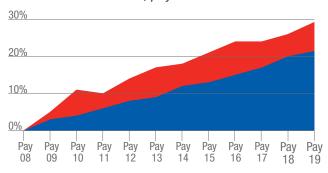
Our bonds receive the highest possible ratings from Moody's and Standard and Poor's credit ratings agencies. The Council's top ratings reflect the sound financial management of the Council and allow us to borrow money at the lowest market interest rates.

LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND

This fund consists of three active accounts: the Livable Communities Demonstration Account (LCDA), the Tax Base Revitalization Account (TBRA), and the Local Housing Incentives Account (LHIA). Together, they support community investments that revitalize economies, create affordable housing, and connect land uses and transportation.

State statutes authorize property tax levies to fund the LCDA and TBRA. Statutes also direct \$1 million from the General Purpose levy and \$500,000 from the LCDA levy be transferred to the LHIA.

Metro Council Levies Compared with Inflation Factor, payable 2008-2019



From 2009 to 2019, the inflation factor for state and local governments increased by 29%, while Council levies have increased by only 22%.

RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION LOAN FUND

The levy does not include an amount for the Right-of-Way Acquisition Loan Fund (RALF), which has sufficient funds available to meet program needs for 2019. The RALF program provides zero-interest loans to local governments to acquire right-of-way along highway corridors.

SPENDING BY DIVISION COUNCIL FUND ACCOUNTING

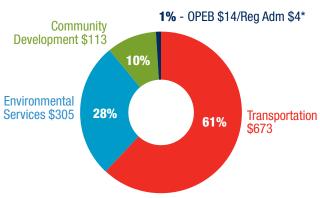
Revenue collected by the Council is directed into separate funds. These funds allow the Council to manage spending by directing the revenue dedicated to specific activities or objectives to a group of related accounts.

By maintaining separate funds, the Council is able to comply with laws that require funds to be spent for a specific purpose. For example, the Council may not raise transit fares to pay for wastewater services.

About 98% of the Council's revenue and other sources is dedicated for a specific use and is directed to a corresponding fund.

The General Fund is used to account for administration functions of the Council's Regional Administration and Community Development Divisions. The Council has the most discretion in the use of General Fund dollars. The General Fund comprises about 7% of the Council budget and is primarily funded by the general purpose property tax levy and interdivisional allocations.

2019 Operating Budget Uses by Division: \$1.109 Billion



*Regional Administration budget is \$70 million prior to interdivisional allocation

STEWARDSHIP AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) is a health care plan for eligible retirees and their dependents. The Council has set aside enough money to pay all future benefits.

Self Insurance

To help control increasing medical and dental premiums, the Council self-insures its plans for employees and retirees.

For additional information about OPEB and Self Insurance, see Appendix F.





OPERATING BUDGET TABLES

TABLE 1

Unified Operating Budget: Provides a comparison of revenues, expenses and other sources and uses from 2017, 2018, and 2019.

TABLE 2

Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-Through, Debt Service and OPEB – Expands the budget into the four categories that make up the Unified Operating Budget.

TABLE 3

Summary Budget: Operations by Fund – Expands the Council Operations Column from Table 2 into fund groups.

TABLE 4

Summary Budget: Pass-Through Grants and Loans – Expands the Pass-Through Grants and Loans Column from Table 2 into the individual programs.

TABLE 5

Summary Budget: Debt Service – Expands the Debt Service Column from Table 2 into the three divisions.

TABLE 6

Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits – Provides a comparison of Certified Levies to Levy Limits and Certified Levies from prior years.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL UNIFIED OPERATING BUDGET 2017, 2018 AND 2019

	0047 4 -41	2018	2019	Oh
P	2017 Actual	Adopted	Adopted	Change
Revenues Not Described Total	00 040	05.000	00.000	0.00/
Net Property Tax	83,048	85,293	86,999	2.0%
Federal Revenues	89,750	101,078	107,056	5.9%
State Revenues	383,508	406,633	410,429	0.9%
Local Revenues	30,934	34,994	37,006	5.7%
Municipal Wastewater Charges	211,861	219,750	227,441	3.5%
Industrial Wastewater Charges	13,978	13,680	13,957	2.0%
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	107,592	113,361	115,382	1.8%
Investment Earnings	10,145	2,937	3,978	35.4%
OPEB Investment Earnings	-	16,522	19,176	16.1%
Other Revenues	5,223	8,545	13,905	62.7%
Total Revenues	936,039	1,002,793	1,035,329	3.2%
Other Sources				
MVST Transfers In	2,407	_	21,228	-100.0%
SAC Transfers In	39,388	41,929	44,330	5.7%
Total Other Sources	41,795	41,929	65,558	56.4%
Total Revenues and Other Sources	977,834	1,044,722	1,100,887	5.4%
_				
Expenses Salaries & Benefits	390,771	455,091	461,570	1.4%
	390,771	· ·	461,370 14,267	1.4%
OPEB Benefit Payments * Consulting & Contractual Services	40.024	12,453	•	
3	48,031	59,098	67,297	13.9%
Materials & Supplies	19,614	38,612	38,425	-0.5%
Fuel	33,346	23,658	25,676	8.5%
Chemicals	7,103	8,699	8,671	-0.3%
Rent & Utilities	32,119	33,268	34,040	2.3%
Printing	600	671	611	-8.9%
Travel	1,572	1,853	1,854	0.1%
Insurance	3,562	7,677	7,912	3.1%
Transit Programs	78,398	83,420	92,424	10.8%
Operating Capital	6,360	3,187	2,980	-6.5%
Governmental Grants	2,448	5,396	3,523	-34.7%
Other Expenses	11,252	11,564	13,879	20.0%
Passthrough Grants & Loans	115,137	123,742	137,065	10.8%
Debt Service Obligations	173,100	176,464	185,202	5.0%
Total Expenses	923,413	1,044,853	1,095,396	4.8%
Other Uses				
Transfers Out/Other Uses	8,358	12,520	13,771	10.0%
Total Other Uses	8,358	12,520	13,771	10.0%
	0,000	,	. 0,	. 5.5 / 0
Total Expenses and Other Uses	931,771	1,057,373	1,109,167	4.9%

^{*} OPEB payments were included in Salaries & Benefits line for 2016.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS, PASS-THROUGH, DEBT SERVICE AND OPEB

Passthrough Employement Council Grants & Debt Service Benefits Operations Loans Funds (OPEB)	Total
Revenues	-
Property Tax 15,329 17,032 54,638 -	86,999
Federal Revenues 45,836 61,220	107,056
State Revenues 355,726 54,703	410,429
Local Revenues 37,006	37,006
Municipal Wastewater Charges 137,586 - 89,855 -	227,441
Industrial Wastewater Charges 13,142 - 815 -	13,957
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events 115,382	115,382
Investment Earnings 2,927 775 276 19,176	23,154
Other Revenues 9,905 - 4,000 -	13,905
Total Revenues 732,839 133,730 149,584 19,176	1,035,329
Other Sources	
MVST Transfers In 21,228 -	21,228
SAC Transfers In - 44,330	44,330
Total Other Sources 21,228 - 44,330 -	65,558
Total Revenues and Other Sources 754,067 133,730 193,914 19,176	1,100,887
<u>Expenses</u>	
Salaries & Benefits 461,570	461,570
OPEB Benefit Payments 14,267	14,267
Consulting & Contractual Services 67,297	67,297
Materials & Supplies 38,425	38,425
Fuel 25,676	25,676
Chemicals 8,671	8,671
Rent & Utilities 34,040	34,040
Printing 611	611
Travel 1,854	1,854
Insurance 7,912	7,912
Transit Programs 92,424	92,424
Operating Capital 2,980	2,980
Governmental Grants 3,523	3,523
Other Expenses 13,879	13,879
Passthrough Grants & Loans - 137,065	137,065
Debt Service Obligations 185,202 -	185,202
Total Expenses 758,862 137,065 185,202 14,267	1,095,396
Other Uses Not Interbudget Transfers 2 000 (2 000)	
Net Interbudget Transfers 3,000 (3,000)	- 40 774
Transfer to Capital 13,771	13,771
Total Other Uses 16,771 (3,000)	13,771
Total Expenses and Other Uses 775,633 134,065 185,202 14,267 Change in Fund Balance (21,566) (335) 8,712 4,909	1,109,167 (8,280)

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS BY FUND

	General Fund				
	Regional Administration	Community Development	General Fund Total	HRA & FAHP	Environmental Services
Revenues:					
Property Tax	2,571	12,758	15,329	-	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	5,065	-
State Revenues	-	-	-	148	1,766
Local Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	137,586
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	13,142
Passenger Fares	-	-	-	-	-
Contract & Special Event Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	550	-	550	50	900
Other Revenues	308	-	308	2,260	626
Total Revenues	3,429	12,758	16,187	7,523	154,020
Expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits	40,933	5,649	46,582	4,417	66,965
Consulting & Contractual Services	18,339	656	18,995	1,687	17,113
Materials & Supplies	458	6	464	40	8,428
Fuel	-	-	-	-	258
Chemicals	-	-	-	-	8,671
Rent & Utilities	5,041	183	5,224	147	16,558
Printing	63	30	93	7	39
Travel	553	94	647	40	526
Insurance	48	-	48	100	1,150
Transit Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	507	75	582	43	2,149
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	576
Other Expenses	540	301	841	691	7,261
Total Expenses	66,482	6,994	73,476	7,172	129,694
Other Sources and (Uses):					
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	65,274	(2,414)	62,860	(1,420)	(16,695)
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To Passthrough	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	-	-
Transfers To Capital	(2,771)	-	(2,771)	-	(11,000)
Net Operating Transfers	(700)	(1,250)	(1,950)	1,250	700
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	61,803	(6,664)	55,139	(170)	(26,995)
Change in Fund Balance	(1,250)	(900)	(2,150)	181	(2,669)

Transportation

			1	Transportat	UII				i
Metro	opolitan Tra	nsportation Ser	vices		Metro Tra	ansit			
Metro Mobility	Contracted Services	Transportation Planning	MTS Total	Bus	Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Metro Transit Total	Transportation Total	Memo Total
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,329
-	1,354	6,050	7,404	31,901	1,012	454	33,367	40,771	45,836
64,717	25,019	4,041	93,777	227,132	25,589	7,314	260,035	353,812	355,726
-	-	109	109	-	26,565	10,332	36,897	37,006	37,006
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,586
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,142
8,770	2,477	-	11,247	73,655	26,050	2,580	102,285	113,532	113,532
-	-	-	-	1,400	450	-	1,850	1,850	1,850
-	-	-	-	750	677	-	1,427	1,427	2,927
	-	-	-	5,148	1,563	-	6,711	6,711	9,905
73,487	28,850	10,200	112,537	339,986	81,906	20,680	442,572	555,109	732,839
2,114		·	6,347	289,698	42,226	5,335	337,259	343,606	461,570
926			6,051	9,841	5,871	7,700	23,412	29,463	67,258
412	93	15	520	22,123	5,570	1,319	29,012	29,532	38,464
9,569	221	-	9,790	14,440	14	1,174	15,628	25,418	25,676
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,671
210		381	733	3,809	6,829	740	11,378	12,111	34,040
36			70	402	-	-	402	472	611
30	9	45	84	492	38	27	557	641	1,854
-		-	-	2,767	1,436	2,411	6,614	6,614	7,912
66,634			92,424	-	-	-	-	92,424	92,424
130			206	-	-	-	-	206	2,980
-			316	2,631	-	-	2,631	2,947	3,523
82			220	4,128	656	82	4,866	5,086	13,879
80,143	28,144	8,474	116,761	350,331	62,640	18,788	431,759	548,520	758,862
(2,176)	(706)	(1,726)	(4,608)	(35,263)	(4,397)	(477)	(40,137)	(44,745)	-
-	-	-	-	11,792	(10,625)	(1,167)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	4,725	(4,393)	(332)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	21,228	-	-	21,228	21,228	21,228
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,771)
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2,176)	(706)	(1,726)	(4,608)	2,482	(19,415)	(1,975)	(18,909)	(23,517)	4,457
(8,832)	-	-	(8,832)	(7,863)	(149)	(84)	(8,096)	(16,928)	(21,566)

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET PASS-THROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS

	Metro HRA	Parks O & M	Planning Assistance	Livable Communities	Suburban Transit Providers	MCES Grants	Memo Total
Revenues:							
Property Tax	-	_	_	17,032	_	_	17,032
Federal Revenues	61,000	-	-	-	220	-	61,220
State Revenues	1,875	8,540	-	-	35,549	8,739	
Investment Earnings	-	-	15	760	-	-	775
Total Revenues	62,875	8,540	15	17,792	35,769	8,739	133,730
Expenses:							
Passthrough Grants & Loans	64,925	8,540	300	18,792	35,769	8,739	137,065
Total Expenses	64,925	8,540	300	18,792	35,769	8,739	137,065
Other Sources and (Uses):							
Transfers From Operations	2,000	-	-	1,000	_	-	3,000
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	2,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	3,000
Change in Fund Balance	(50)	-	(285)	-	-	-	(335)

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET DEBT SERVICE

		Environmenta						
	Parks	Transit	Services	Memo Total				
Revenues								
Property Tax	1,323	53,315	-	54,638				
Less: Estimated Uncollectible				-				
Net Property Tax				-				
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	89,855	89,855				
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	815	815				
Investment Earnings	96	180	-	276				
Other Revenue - Misc		-	4,000	4,000				
Total Revenues	1,419	53,495	94,670	149,584				
Other Sources								
SAC Transfers In		-	44,330	44,330				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,419	53,495	139,000	193,914				
<u>Expenses</u>								
Debt Service Obligations	1,915	44,287	139,000	185,202				
Total Expenses	1,915	44,287	139,000	185,202				
Change in Fund Balance	(496)	9,208	-	8,712				

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET CERTIFIED LEVIES AND LEVY LIMITS

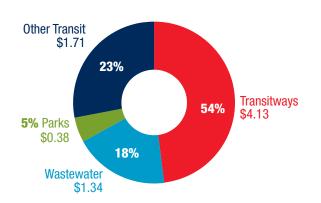
		Certified	Levies		2018-19 Change		
	2016	2017	2018	2019	Amount	Percent	
Non-Debt Levies						_	
General Purposes							
General Purposes	13,451	13,482	13,905	14,329	424	3.0%	
Transfer to Livable Communities	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	_		
Total General Purposes	14,451	14,482	14,905	15,329	424	2.8%	
Highway Right-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Livable Communities							
Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	
Demonstration Account	11,343	11,367	11,699	12,032	333	2.8%	
Total Livable Communities	16,343	16,367	16,699	17,032	333	2.0%	
Total Non-Debt Levies	30,794	30,849	31,604	32,361	757	2.4%	
Debt Service Levies							
Parks Debt Service	3,225	6,555	6,647	1,323	(5,324)	-80.1%	
Transit Debt Service	44,687	46,217	47,042	53,315	6,273	13.3%	
Total Debt Service Levies	47,912	52,772	53,689	54,638	949	1.8%	
Total Certified Property Tax Levies	78,706	83,621	85,293	86,999	1,706	2.0%	
Total Transit and Other Levies							
Transit Levies	44,687	46,217	47,042	53,315	6,273	13.3%	
Other Levies	34,019	37,404	38,251	33,684	(4,567)	-11.9%	
Statutory Levy Limits							
General Operations	14,451	14,482	14,905	15,329	423	2.9%	
Highway ROW	3,884	3,893	4,006	4,120	113	2.9%	
Livable Comm. Fiscal Disparity	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	
Livable Comm. Demonstration Acct	11,343	11,367	11,699	12,032	332	2.9%	

2019 CAPITAL PROGRAM

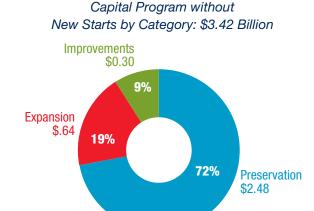
The Capital Program is a multi-year plan for the preservation, expansion and improvement of the regional transit, wastewater and parks systems. The Council adopts a program-level budget for each division (Tables 9, 10 and 11). Projects are grouped into "Programs" based on their similarities (for example, bus replacement, wastewater treatment facility or parks implementing agency). Individual projects within a program can be found in Appendices G-1, G-2, and G-3. Projects carry forward from year to year and are added, removed and changed through the Council's amendment process.

The 2019 Capital Program totals \$7.56 billion and includes authorized (active) and planned (future) projects.

Capital Program by Function \$7.56 Billion



Transportation (Transitways and Other Transit) is the largest portion of the capital program. Authorized and planned projects excluding Federal New Starts and other transitway projects total \$3.42 billion of the capital program.



Preserving regional capital investments is the highest priority of the capital program. Excluding transitway projects, preserving assets makes up over 70 percent of the capital program. Expansion projects include land acquisition, increased capacity in wastewater collection and new transit service. Improvement projects include improving water quality or increasing energy efficiency at wastewater treatment plants.

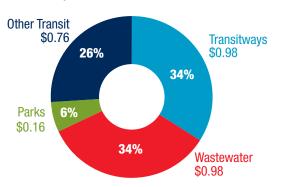


THREE COMPONENTS OF THE CAPITAL PROGRAM

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL PROGRAM (ACP)

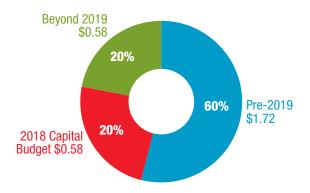
The ACP provides multi-year authorization to spend on project costs where funding has been secured and the Council has given final approval to proceed. It is the total amount of all past and present approvals from the Council for all active projects and phases of projects. The ACP total will change during 2019 as capital projects are completed and removed from the ACP and as capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and are moved into the ACP.

Authorized Capital Program by Function: \$2.88 Billion



Because capital projects remain in the program until completed and closed, the ACP does not cover a particular period of time.

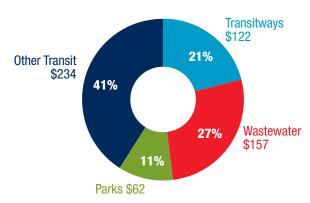
Authorized Capital Program by Spending Period: \$2.88 Billion



CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget represents the amount from the ACP that is expected to be spent in 2019. As capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and receive final approval from the Council, the Capital Budget will be amended throughout the year.

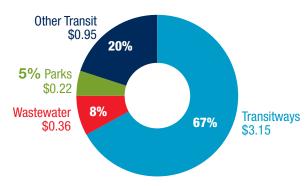
Capital Budget by Function: \$575 Million



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

The CIP is a six-year capital investment plan. Projects in the CIP have funding sources identified but not yet secured and the Council has not given final approval. Amounts shown in the capital tables beginning on page 26 represent the year it is anticipated that the Council will be asked to move the project to the ACP.

Capital Improvement Plan by Function: \$4.68 Billion



HOW THE CAPITAL PROGRAM IS FUNDED

Financing for the Capital Program comes from federal, state and local capital grants, regional borrowing and other sources.

Each division has its own funding sources (see Table 8) that may not be intermingled.

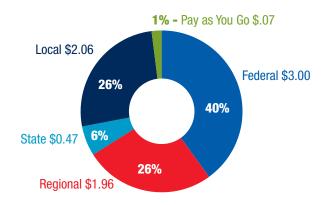
The Parks capital program includes significant state funding and approximately 20% from regional borrowing.

The Transportation Division capital program has a mix of funding sources, including significant grants from federal, state, local authorities and counties with approximately 10% funded through regional borrowing.

The Environmental Services Division capital program is financed almost entirely (99%) through regional borrowing.

More information on regional borrowing can be found in the "Fiscal Impacts" section.

Capital Program by Funding Source: \$7.56 Billion





CAPITAL PROGRAM TABLES

TABLE 7

Capital Program Summary – Provides a summary of the three components of the Capital Program by division and purpose.

TABLE 8

Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds – Summarizes the sources and uses by division and category.

TABLE 9

Capital Program: Transportation – Lists the programs in the Transportation Capital Program.

TABLE 10

Capital Program: Environmental Services – Lists the programs in the Environmental Services Capital Program.

TABLE 11

Capital Program: Community Development, Parks and Open Space – Lists the programs in the Parks and Open Space Capital Program.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY

Auth	norized Capita	ıl Program (A	(CP)	2019-2024	
Total Authorized	Spending Prior to 2019	2019 Capital Budget	Future Authorized Spending	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)	ACP + CIP Combined
_	_	_	_	2.416	2,416
9.838	2 474	4 977	2 387		37,913
				20,070	31,273
				186 097	303,693
158,707	45,023	62,437	51,247	216,588	375,295
654.906	282.609	110.110	262.187	159.000	813,906
324,800	65,880	47,500	211,420	200,500	525,300
979,706	348,490	157,610	473,607	359,500	1,339,206
565	265	300	-	3,500	4,065
196,863	141,999	54,864	-	1,396,183	1,593,046
41,900	41,900	-	-	· -	41,900
433,159	433,159	-	-	1,569,994	2,003,153
10,327	10,327	-	-	-	10,327
294,645	204,363	66,491	23,792	183,500	478,145
977,459	832,012	121,655	23,792	3,153,177	4,130,635
60,410	41,664	17,737	1,009	32,992	93,402
337,815	250,286	62,673	24,856	676,357	1,014,172
	43,987		508		80,310
15,584	1,415		-	19,142	34,726
228,648				94,073	322,721
					167,391
759,190	493,124	233,657	32,409	953,531	1,712,721
1,736,648	1,325,136	355,312	56,200	4,106,708	5,843,356
2,875,061	1,718,648	575,359	581,054	4,682,796	7,557,857
	Total Authorized 9,838 31,273 117,596 158,707 654,906 324,800 979,706 565 196,863 41,900 433,159 10,327 294,645 977,459 60,410 337,815 56,009 15,584 228,648 60,725 759,190 1,736,648	Total Authorized Prior to 2019	Total Authorized Spending Prior to 2019 2019 9,838 2,474 4,977 31,273 1,818 8,086 117,596 40,731 49,373 158,707 45,023 62,437 654,906 282,609 110,110 324,800 65,880 47,500 979,706 348,490 157,610 565 265 300 196,863 141,999 54,864 41,900 41,900 - 433,159 - - 10,327 10,327 - 294,645 204,363 66,491 977,459 832,012 121,655 60,410 41,664 17,737 337,815 250,286 62,673 56,009 43,987 11,514 15,584 1,415 14,169 228,648 116,633 109,388 60,725 39,140 18,178 759,190 493,124 233,657 1,736,6	Total Authorized Prior to 2019 Capital Budget Authorized Spending 9,838 2,474 4,977 2,387 31,273 1,818 8,086 21,369 117,596 40,731 49,373 27,491 158,707 45,023 62,437 51,247 654,906 282,609 110,110 262,187 324,800 65,880 47,500 211,420 979,706 348,490 157,610 473,607 565 265 300 - 196,863 141,999 54,864 - 41,900 41,900 - - 433,159 - - - 10,327 10,327 - - 294,645 204,363 66,491 23,792 977,459 832,012 121,655 23,792 60,410 41,664 17,737 1,009 337,815 250,286 62,673 24,856 56,009 43,987 11,514 <	Total Authorized Spending Prior to 2019 Capital Budget Future Authorized Spending Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) - - - - - 2,416 9,838 2,474 4,977 2,387 28,075 31,273 1,818 8,086 21,369 - 117,596 40,731 49,373 27,491 186,097 158,707 45,023 62,437 51,247 216,588 654,906 282,609 110,110 262,187 159,000 324,800 65,880 47,500 211,420 200,500 979,706 348,490 157,610 473,607 359,500 565 265 300 - 3,500 196,863 141,999 54,864 - 1,396,183 41,900 41,900 - - - 433,159 - - - - 10,327 10,327 - - - 294,645 204,363 66,491

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

	ACP Current		Capital Im	provement Pla	an (CIP) by Ye	ar of Authori	zation		ACP + CIP
	Authorizations	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	Combined
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	22,500	-	-	-	-	- 0.00	- 0.700	-	22,500
PFA Pay-As-You-Go	553,693 35,900		12,500 3,500	22,500 5,500	46,800 14,000	8,060 2,170	2,730 735	92,590 25,905	646,283 61,805
Regional Bond Proceeds	367,614	-	31,000	49,000	133,200	20,770	7,035	241,005	608,619
Total Sources of Funds	979,706		47,000	77,000	194,000	31,000	10,500	359,500	1,339,206
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	93,953	-	6,600	11,500	67,800	-	-	85,900	179,853
Improvement	95,340	-	4,400	-	67,300		-	71,700	167,040
Preservation	790,413		36,000	65,500	58,900	31,000	10,500	201,900	992,313
Total Uses of Funds	979,706		47,000	77,000	194,000	31,000	10,500	359,500	1,339,206
PARKS AND OPEN SPACE									
Sources of Funds Regional Bond Proceeds	18.167	2.559	11.682	2.738	11.811	2.884	11.969	43.643	61.810
State Revenues	140,540	20,391	35,280	2,736	35,856	22,773	36,698	172,945	313,485
Total Sources of Funds	158,707	22,950	46,962	24,685	47,667	25,657	48,667	216,588	375,295
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	16,841	14,083	25,201	15,037	25,555	15,543	26,071	121,489	138,330
Improvement	109,110	2,222	5,362	2,455	5,511	2,630	5,698	23,876	132,987
Preservation	32,755	6,646	16,399	7,193	16,602	7,484	16,898	71,223	103,978
Total Uses of Funds	158,707	22,950	46,962	24,685	47,667	25,657	48,667	216,588	375,295
TRANSIT									
Sources of Funds CTIB	354,205								354,205
Federal Revenues	539.895	1,862,709	125,024	105,510	110,799	120,911	135,265	2,460,220	3,000,115
Local Revenues	356,938	1,328,469	25,000	-	-	-	-	1,353,469	1,710,407
Other Revenues	5,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,952
Regional Bond Proceeds State Revenues	345,732 133,927	51,153 -	47,709	44,296	47,292	49,854	52,715	293,019	638,751 133,927
Total Sources of Funds	1,736,648	3,242,332	197,733	149,806	158,091	170,765	187,981	4,106,708	5,843,356
Hase of Frieds	,,-	- / /- /	,	-,		,	,	, ,	
Uses of Funds Expansion	1,187,463	3,131,061	54,616	24,488	19,271	18,543	19,254	3,267,233	4,454,696
Improvement	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Preservation	548,885	111,271	143,117	125,318	138,820	152,222	168,727	839,475	1,388,360
Total Uses of Funds	1,736,648	3,242,332	197,733	149,806	158,091	170,765	187,981	4,106,708	5,843,356
COMBINED									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	22,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,500
PFA Pay-As-You-Go	553,693 35,900	-	12,500 3,500	22,500 5,500	46,800 14,000	8,060 2,170	2,730 735	92,590 25,905	646,283 61,805
Regional Bond Proceeds	731,513	53,712	90,391	96,034	192,303	73,508	71,719	25,905 577,667	1,309,179
State Revenues	274,467	20,391	35,280	21,947	35,856	22,773	36,698	172,945	447,412
CTIB	354,205					-	-		354,205
Federal Revenues Local Revenues	539,895 356,938	1,862,709 1,328,469	125,024 25,000	105,510	110,799	120,911	135,265	2,460,220 1,353,469	3,000,115 1,710,407
Other Revenues	356,938 5,952	1,328,409 -	25,000	-	-		-	1,333,469	1,710,407 5,952
Total Sources of Funds	2,875,061	3,265,282	291,695	251,491	399,758	227,422	247,148	4,682,796	7,557,857
Uses of Funds	2,0.0,001	3,233,232	20.,000	20.,.01	555,.55		,.10	.,002,100	.,,007
Expansion	1,298,257	3,145,143	86,417	51,025	112,626	34,086	45,325	3,474,622	4,772,879
Improvement	204,750	2,222	9,762	2,455	72,811	2,630	5,698	95,576	300,327
Preservation	1,372,054	117,917	195,516	198,011	214,322	190,706	196,125	1,112,597	2,484,651
Total Uses of Funds	2,875,061	3,265,282	291,695	251,491	399,758	227,422	247,148	4,682,796	7,557,857

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)			Capital Im	provement P	lan (CIP)			
	2018	•	2019			•		•			ACP + CIP
	Amended	Changes	Adopted	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	Combined
METRO TRANSIT											
Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	163,533	-	163,533	51,639	53,692	52,835	55,911	88,460	92,179	394,716	558,250
Bus Tire Leasing	18,417	-	18,417	2,750	2,956	3,103	3,303	3,468	3,641	19,220	37,638
Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250	-,	-,	-,	1,250	1,250	1,250	3,750	6,000
Light Rail Vehicles	25,428	-	25,428	3,065	4,721	10,647	8,790	3,850	2,350	33,423	58,851
Non-Revenue Vehicles	-	-	-	1,076	-	-	-	-	-	1,076	1,076
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	209.629	-	209,629	58,529	61,369	66,585	69,254	97,028	99,420	452,185	661,814
Support Facilities						,					
Heywood Garage	97.620	-	97.620	15,921	5,000	-	-	-	_	20,921	118,541
Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	27,500
Support Facility	103,528	-	103,528	13,977	17,850	16.461	9.100	8,650	7.114	73,152	176,680
TOTAL Support Facilities	228,648	-	228,648	29,898	22,850	16,461	9,100	8,650	7,114	94,073	322,721
Customer Facilities					,_,	,	-,	0,000	.,	.,	
Bus System Customer Facility	53,010	_	53,010	6,617	4,690	5.940	3,265	3,015	3,365	26,892	79,902
Customer Facilities Rail	7,050	-	7,050	-	-	-,	-,	-,	-	,	7,050
Transitways	350	_	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	350
TOTAL Customer Facilities	60,410	-	60,410	6,617	4,690	5,940	3,265	3,015	3,365	26,892	87,302
Technology Improvements					,,,,,,,	0,0.10	0,200	0,0.0	-,	-5,552	0.,000
Technology Investments	50,572	_	50,572	7,519	8,213	7,513	13,305	6,393	6,190	49,132	99,704
TOTAL Technology Improvements	50,572	-	50,572	7,519	8,213	7,513	13,305	6,393	6,190	49,132	99,704
Other Capital Equipment			00,0.2		-,	.,	,	0,000	-,	,	
Light Rail Vehicles	_	_	_	486	477	242	_	-	_	1,204	1,204
Northstar Commuter Rail	250	_	250	-			_	-	_	-,20.	250
Other Capital Equipment	55,759	_	55,759	4,070	4,082	3,835	3,300	4,310	3,500	23,097	78,856
TOTAL Other Capital Equipment	56.009	-	56.009	4.556	4,559	4.077	3,300	4.310	3,500	24,301	80,310
Transitways - Non New Starts	00,000		00,000	1,000	1,000	1,077	0,000	1,010	0,000	2 1,001	00,010
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	49.117		49.117	14,450	26,200	1.000	150	150	150	42.100	91,217
Commuter Rail Projects	1,500		1,500	100	225	225	225	225	225	1,225	2,725
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	101,488	_	101,488	111,411	-	-	-	-	-	111.411	212,900
Light Rail Projects	133,085	_	133,085	4,450	6,639	3,038	1.540	1,142	1.143	17,952	151,037
Light Rail Vehicles	-	_	-	300	309	319	329	340	350	1,948	1,948
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	2,800	_	2,800	100	100	100	100	100	100	600	3,400
Transitways	513	_	513	-	-	-	-	-	-		513
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	288,505	-	288,505	130,811	33,473	4,682	2,344	1,956	1,969	175,236	463,741
Federal New Starts Rail Projects				,		.,	_,_,	.,	.,	,	
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,863	_	196,863	1,396,183	-	_	_	-	_	1,396,183	1,593,046
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	_	565	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	4,065
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	_	41,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-,	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	433,159	-	433,159	1,569,994	-	-	-	-	-	1,569,994	2,003,153
Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327	-	10,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327
TOTAL Federal New Starts Rail Projects	682,813	-	682,813	2,966,177	-	3,500	-	-	-	2,969,677	3,652,490
Total METRO TRANSIT Capital Program	1,576,584	-	1,576,584	3,204,108	135,154	108,758	100,568	121,352	121,557	3,791,497	5,368,081
	,,		,,	.,,	,	,	,	,	,	., . ,	

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

_		Capital Progr				Capital Im	provement P	lan (CIP)			
=	2018 Amended	Changes	2019 Adopted	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERV	ICES										
Big Buses	75,596	-	75,596	13,838	35,981	11,617	17,403	14,532	25,843	119,214	194,811
Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	-	36	-	-	-	-	-		-	36
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	8,850	-	8,850	1,133	3,500	4,331	4,500	6,200	3,000	22,664	31,514
Small Buses	43,703	-	43,703	1,591	10,577	11,110	20,400	14,868	23,749	82,294	125,997
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	128,186	-	128,186	16,562	50,058	27,058	42,304	35,600	52,591	224,172	352,358
Customer Facilities				,							
Bus System Customer Facility	-	-		1,000	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,100	6,100
TOTAL Customer Facilities	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,100	6,100
Technology Improvements				0.0/-		. ===				10.005	10.05-
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	-	-	-	2,849	1,306	1,757	2,116	1,989	2,887	12,903	12,903
Technology Investments	10,154	-	10,154	6,905	6,955	8,005	8,805	7,455	6,505	44,630	54,784
TOTAL Technology Improvements	10,154	-	10,154	9,754	8,261	9,762	10,921	9,444	9,392	57,533	67,686
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet Maple Grove Transit	2.086	_	2.086	333	341	348	356	364	372	2,113	4,199
Minnesota Valley Transit Association	7,494	•	2,086 7,494	1.467	1.499	1.532	1.566	1.600	1.635	9,299	4,199 16.793
Plymouth Transit	4,373		4,373	297	304	311	318	325	332	1,886	6.258
SouthWest Transit	781	-	4,373 781	648	662	677	692	707	722	4,108	4,889
University of Minnesota Transit	850	_	850	274	280	286	293	299	306	1,737	2,588
TOTAL Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	15.584	-	15,584	3.019	3.086	3.154	3.223	3.294	3,366	19,142	34,726
Transitways - Non New Starts	10,001		10,001	0,010	0,000	0,.0.	0,220	0,20.	0,000	10,112	0.,,,20
Transitways	6.141	-	6,141	7,889	75	75	75	75	75	8,264	14,404
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	6,141	-	6,141	7,889	75	75	75	75	75	8,264	14,404
Total MTS Capital Program	160,064	-	160,064	38,224	62,579	41,048	57,523	49,413	66,424	315,211	475,275
COMBINED											
Fleet Modernization	337.815		337,815	75,091	111,426	93,643	111.558	132,628	152,011	676,357	1,014,172
Support Facilities	228,648	-	228,648	29,898	22,850	16,461	9,100	8,650	7,114	94,073	322,721
Customer Facilities	60.410		60,410	7.617	5.790	6,940	4,265	4,015	4,365	32,992	93,402
Technology Improvements	60,725		60,725	17,273	16,474	17,274	24,226	15,837	15,581	106,665	167,391
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	15,584	_	15,584	3.019	3.086	3.154	3,223	3,294	3.366	19,142	34,726
Other Capital Equipment	56,009	_	56,009	4,556	4,559	4,077	3,300	4,310	3,500	24,301	80,310
Transitways - Non New Starts	294.645		294,645	138,700	33,548	4,757	2,419	2,031	2,044	183,500	478,145
Federal New Starts Rail Projects	682,813	-	682,813	2,966,177	-	3,500	-	-	-	2,969,677	3,652,490
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	1,736,648	-	1,736,648	3,242,332	197,733	149,806	158,091	170,765	187,981	4,106,708	5,843,356

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

_	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)								
	2018		2019								ACP + CIP
-	Amended	Changes	Adopted	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	Combined
Treatment Plant Projects											
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve	82,250	_	82,250	-	_	8,000	_	_	-	8,000	90,250
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	38,200	-	38,200	-	-	-	125.000		-	125,000	163,200
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	19,000	-	19,000	-	-		12,000		-	12,000	31,000
8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements	28,000	_	28.000	-	_		-	_	-	-	28,000
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	32,050	-	32,050	-	_		-		-	-	32,050
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	67,000	-	67,000	-	_		-		10,500	10,500	77,500
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	33,000	-	33,000	-	_		-		-	-	33,000
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	2,800	_	2,800	-	_	23,000		_	_	23,000	25,800
8098 - Hastings WWTP	-	-	-,000	-	22,000	-	-		-	22,000	22,000
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program	22,500	-	22,500	-	-		-		-	-	22,500
TOTAL Treatment Plant Projects	324,800	-	324,800	-	22,000	31,000	137,000	-	10,500	200,500	525,300
Interceptor Projects			-		,	-	,		,	,	
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	149,290		149,290	-	_	_		_	_	_	149,290
8039 - Chaska Lift Station	14,740	_	14,740		_					_	14,740
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	27,900	_	27,900		_					_	27,900
8055 - Lift Station Improvements	33,000	_	33,000		_					_	33,000
8056 - Meter Improvements	19.000	_	19.000	_	8.500		_			8.500	27,500
8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	13,000	_	13.000	_	-		_			-	13,000
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections	4.600	_	4.600		_					_	4,600
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	111,550	_	111,550	_		_	_	31,000	_	31,000	142,550
8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	17,800	_	17.800	_	_		_	-	_	-	17,800
8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitation	12,926	_	12,926	_	_		_		_	_	12,926
8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,000	_	5,000		_					_	5,000
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	27,400	_	27,400	_	_		500		_	500	27,900
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	7,500	_	7,500	_		_	1,000	_	_	1,000	8,500
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	14,000	_	14,000	_	_		-		_	-	14,000
8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connections	9.000	_	9.000		_					_	9.000
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	45,000	_	45.000	_	_		_		_	_	45,000
8087 - Richfield Interceptor System Rehabilitation	13,500	_	13,500	_	_		_		_	_	13,500
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation	89,000	_	89,000	_	_	_	_		_	_	89,000
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	10,000		10.000	_		_	_	_	_	_	10,000
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation	1,500	_	1,500	_	_	_	21,500		_	21,500	23,000
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Renewal	28,000		28,000	_		_	34,000	_	_	34,000	62,000
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	1,200	_	1,200	_	_	24,000	-		_	24,000	25,200
8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Interceptor Renewal	-,200	_	-,200	_	16,500	- 1,000	_	_	_	16,500	16,500
8099 - Joint Interceptor Renewal	_	_	_	-	-	22,000	_	-	-	22,000	22,000
TOTAL Interceptor Projects	654,906	-	654,906		25,000	46,000	57.000	31.000	-	159,000	813,906
Total ES Capital Program	979,706		979,706		47,000	77,000	194,000	31,000	10,500	359,500	1,339,206
Total = O Supital Frogram	0.0,.00		0,0,,00		71,000	,000	.0-1,000	01,000	10,000	300,000	1,000,200

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE 11

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)								
	2018 Amended	Changes	2019 Adopted	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
Regional Park Implementing Agencies											
Anoka County Parks	9,308	-	9,308	1,547	4,079	1,675	4,126	1,742	4,195	17,364	26,672
Carver County Parks	1,722	-	1,722	369	1,120	400	1,132	416	1,148	4,585	6,307
City of Bloomington Parks	1,766	-	1,766	314	978	340	988	354	1,002	3,976	5,742
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	22,622	-	22,622	2,481	6,092	2,685	6,167	2,794	6,278	26,497	49,119
Dakota County Parks	10,220	-	10,220	1,325	3,964	1,434	4,004	1,492	4,064	16,283	26,503
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	34,397	-	34,397	4,011	9,597	4,342	9,719	4,517	9,898	42,084	76,481
Ramsey County Parks	9,038	-	9,038	1,396	3,590	1,511	3,633	1,572	3,695	15,397	24,435
Scott County	2,989	-	2,989	623	1,514	674	1,533	701	1,560	6,605	9,594
Three Rivers Park District	20,546	-	20,546	4,056	9,775	4,389	9,898	4,567	10,079	42,764	63,310
Washington County Parks	4,988	-	4,988	880	2,542	952	2,569	991	2,608	10,542	15,530
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	117,596	-	117,596	17,002	43,251	18,402	43,769	19,146	44,527	186,097	303,693
Other Parks Programs											
Equity Grant Funds	-	-	-	300	331	375	421	466	523	2,416	2,416
Land Acquisition Funds	9,838	-	9,838	5,648	3,380	5,908	3,477	6,045	3,617	28,075	37,913
Other Governmental Units	31,273	-	31,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,273
Total Other Parks Programs	41,111	-	41,111	5,948	3,711	6,283	3,898	6,511	4,140	30,491	71,602
Total CD – Parks and Open Space Capital Program	158,707	-	158,707	22,950	46,962	24,685	47,667	25,657	48,667	216,588	375,295

FISCAL IMPACTS

This section provides a look at how the Council impacts the residents of the region through fees for services and property tax levies.

FEES AND FARES FOR SERVICES

The Council's Operating Budget includes \$388 million in fees charged directly to those using our services.

WASTEWATER FEES

The Environmental Services Division collects \$241 million in municipal and industry-specific wastewater charges paid by the homes and businesses that are connected to the regional sewer system. These revenues are used for operations, debt service, and capital project costs.

In addition, the Environmental Services budget includes the use of \$44 million of sewer availability charges (SAC) that was collected from developers when they applied for building permits. SAC may only be used to pay for debt service and its own administrative costs.

TRANSPORTATION FARES

Passenger fares, contracts and special-event revenues, paid by transit riders, provide \$115 million to the Transportation Division's operating budget. There are a number of fare programs and discounts available based on individual circumstances. Fares were increased by the Council on October 1, 2017. Standard fares for adults are shown in the following table.

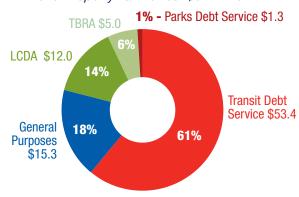
	Non-Rush	Rush Hour				
Bus & Light Rail	2.00	2.50				
Express Bus	2.50	3.25				
Downtown Zone	0.50	0.50				
Metro Mobility	3.50	4.50				
NorthStar fares are \$3.25-6.25 based on distance						

Downtown Zone fares are for short rides that begin and end in either the Minneapolis or Saint Paul zones. Additional information about transit fares can be found at www.metrotransit.org.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

The Council's Operating Budget includes \$87 million in regional property tax levies. An explanation of the individual levies that make up the \$87 million can be found in the "Financial Overview" section.

2019 Property Tax Levies: \$87 Million



For 2019, the General Purposes, Livable Communities Demonstration Account and Parks Debt Service levies total \$28.6 million. Each piece of property in the metropolitan area pays a part of the levy based on how much the property is worth. The metropolitan area is defined in state law as the seven metro counties except for the cities of Northfield, Cannon Falls, Hanover, Rockford, and New Prague. (Minnesota Statutes, Section 473.121).

The \$53.4 million Transit Debt Service levy is paid by a slightly smaller area called the Transit Taxing Communities. It includes all of the cities in the Transit Taxing District as defined in state law, plus any cities that voluntarily join. (Minn. Stat., Sec. 473.446) To date, the cities of Columbus, Forest Lake, Lakeville, Maple Plain and Ramsey have joined.

The remaining levy – the Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities – is \$5 million, received from the Fiscal Disparities Program. The Fiscal Disparities Program is a tax-base sharing program within the metropolitan area and is funded by commercial and industrial property.

IMPACT PER HOUSEHOLD

The estimated total cost of Metropolitan Council services for a homeowner who owns a \$250,000 home in a city within the metropolitan area and Transit Taxing District is \$185.73 for 2019. This represents a 2.6% increase from 2018.



REGIONAL BORROWING

Regional borrowing includes the issuance of long-term general obligation bonds and loans from the state Public Facilities Authority (PFA). This long-term debt becomes an obligation of the Council and is repaid in the operating budget (Table 1) through wastewater charges and property tax levies.

WASTEWATER

The Environmental Services capital program is financed almost entirely through regional borrowing. The Council has the authority to issue wastewater debt as necessary to support the capital program and issues general obligation revenue bonds and utilizes general obligation-backed revenue loans from the state PFA. PFA loans are secured to the maximum extent possible to take advantage of the below-market interest rates of the PFA program.

TRANSIT

Bonds issued for the Transportation capital program leverage other funding sources by providing required matching funds. Transit bonding authority must be requested from the Legislature and lapses when the bonds are issued. Transit has also utilized loans from the state PFA when available. Transit debt is repaid with the Transit Debt Service Levy.

PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

Bonds are issued for parks as a match for state funding and to acquire land for the regional park system. Bonding authority for parks is revolving.

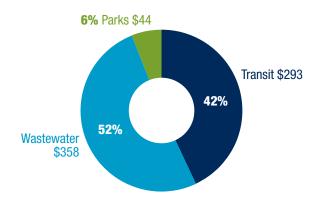
with no more than \$40 million outstanding at any time, and can be reused as existing bonds are retired. This debt is repaid with the Parks Debt Service Levy.

	Current Authority	Available 12/31/18
Parks	40.0 M	37.1 M
Transit	138.5 M	138.5 M
Wastewater	Unlimited	Unlimited

FUTURE BORROWING

The Council anticipates borrowing \$695 million over the next six years to fund the projects that are anticipated to be authorized in the capital improvement plan.

Regional Borrowing, 2019 to 2024: \$695 Million



OUTSTANDING DEBT

Outstanding debt at the end of the next six years is projected to be approximately \$1.4 billion.

Outstanding Debt by Function, 2019 - 2024





APPENDICES

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION



TABLE A-1

	Reg Admin & Chair's Office	General Counsel	Government Affairs	Equal Opportunity	Program Evaluation & Audit	Communications	Enterprise Content Mgmt	Human Resources	
Revenues:									
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenues		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenses:									
Salaries & Benefits	1,422	1,429	573	2,025	764	2,070	1,065	6,149	
Consulting & Contractual Services	60	663	156	120	20	180	140	1,757	
Materials & Supplies	-	4	-	2	3	37	-	127	
Rent & Utilities	64	91	24	32	48	129	23	131	
Printing	-	-	-	5	-	17	-	13	
Travel	49	3	3	22	9	9	1	213	
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Capital	48	11	5	21	16	28	9	58	
Other Expenses	12	85	2	38	4	63	-	149	
Total Expenses	1,655	2,286	763	2,265	864	2,533	1,238	8,597	
Other Sources and (Uses):									
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MCES	447	449	206	621	56	698	186	1,136	
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MT	877	1,425	404	1,621	713	225	1,016	,	
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MTS	133	35	61	1	70	682	12	135	
Interdivisional Cost Allocation CD	99	228	46	11	_	639	12		
Interdivisional Cost Allocation HRA	99	149	46	11	25	289	12	63	
Transfers To MT Operations	-	-	-	_			-	-	
Transfers To ES Operations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers To HRA Operations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers To Passthrough	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers To Operating Capital	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	1,655	2,286	763	2,265	864	2,533	1,238	8,597	
Change in Fund Balance		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	



	000S

Information Services	Finance & Budget	Contracts & Procurements	Risk Management	RA Org Wide	Memo Total
					0 == 1
-	-	-	-	2,571	2,571
-	550	-	-	-	550
	550	308	-	0.574	308
-	550	308	-	2,571	3,429
15,011	5,467	3,675	1,483	(200)	40,933
14,254	977	0,070	12	(200)	18,339
155	104	24	2	_	458
4,055	272	103	69	_	5,041
5	23	_	-	-	63
185	13	36	10	-	553
-	-	-	48	-	48
217	49	32	13	-	507
12	157	3	15	-	540
33,894	7,062	3,873	1,652	(200)	66,482
9,003	2,340	1,480	216	(143)	16,695
20,648	2,976	1,995	1,434	(337)	40,137
2,926	537	48	1	(33)	4,608
923	344	12	1	(24)	2,414
394	315	30	-	(13)	1,420
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-		-	(2,771)	(2,771)
33,894	6,512	3,565	1,652	(4,021)	61,803
-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)

SERVICES

Regional Administration, which includes the Offices of the Chair and Regional Administrator, provides leadership and support services for the entire Council. The division is divided into four service areas.

Administrative Services includes the Regional Administrator and Chair's Offices and to ensure objectivity, reports directly to the Council or Regional Administrator.

The **Office of General Counsel** provides advice and preventative legal services to the organization to assist in compliance with all appropriate federal and state requirements.

Governmental Affairs coordinates Council-related public policy issues with state and local government policymakers.

The Office of Equal Opportunity is responsible for small-business development programs that include the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, Women and Minority Business Enterprise, and Small Business in Rural Areas programs. This unit also administers the Council's Affirmative Action Plan and Equal Opportunity policies and programs, and it investigates discrimination complaints.

Evaluation and Audit conducts audits, program evaluations and internal controls.

Business Services reports to the Deputy Regional Administrator to provide a consistent and integrated approach to shared services in a cost-effective manner.

Communications is responsible for Council-wide communications, including media relations, social media, internal communications, and communication strategy. The unit is also responsible for public engagement. The unit manages the public-facing website, and provides photography, writing, editing, design, and videography services to Council divisions.

Enterprise Content Management assists departments in improving business processes, record keeping and management of information.

The **Human Resources** unit is responsible for collective bargaining, grievance and arbitration, recruitment and selection, compensation administration, and group benefit programs for the Council's employees and retirees. The unit also coordinates learning and organizational development activities and provides training and development services.

Information Services reports to the Chief Information Officer to provide the Council's core computer expertise and information management, including the organization's entire network of computer resources, Geographic Information System and the MetroGIS consortium.

Financial Services reports to the Chief Financial Officer and provides financial strategy and direction, stewardship and accountability.

Finance and Budget is responsible for payroll and budget functions, financial analysis, capital finance strategy, cash and debt management and accounts receivable/payable.

Contracts and Procurement assists all divisions in procuring goods and services and performs and documents procurements in compliance with Council policies and procedures, federal, state and local laws, and grant-funding requirements.

Risk Management identifies, evaluates and manages the Council's exposure to loss through risk-control and risk-financing methods.

PRIORITIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Goals and objectives for Regional Administration include:

- Supporting the Council mission, priorities and policies.
- Providing high-quality support services cost-effectively.
- Providing strong customer service to operating divisions.
- Providing strong financial management for the organization.
- Attracting and maintaining a skilled workforce.
- Providing technology that supports the Council's operations.



CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

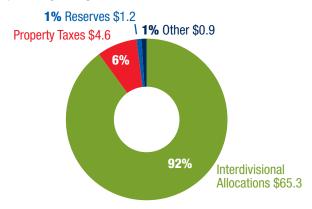
Attracting and retaining skilled employees are critical to providing efficient and cost-effective regional services. Like many organizations today, Council employees are approaching retirement age, and the Council needs to carry out strong recruiting and training programs to maintain its high-quality workforce.

The Council's operating divisions increasingly rely on information technology to do their jobs efficiently, quickly and accurately. The Information Services department works closely with the operating divisions to develop and carry out technology solutions that achieve that goal. The challenge is to maintain the Council's complex information systems and respond appropriately to new technology.

Another continuing challenge is financing essential regional services while keeping property taxes, wastewater service charges and passenger fares at reasonable, competitive levels. The Finance department works with operating divisions to minimize property tax increases and maintain competitive user charges in the Environmental Services and Transportation divisions.

Finance and Budget operations strive to ensure the Council maintains its strong financial management, including adequate financial reserves and AAA bond rating, which enables capital financing at the lowest possible interest cost.

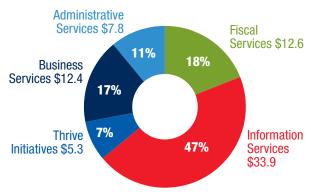
2019 Regional Administration Division Operating Budget - Sources of Funds: \$72 Million



OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Council's operating divisions fund 91% of the Regional Administration budget by paying for the services they receive directly or benefit from. The divisions are billed each month and pay with the revenue sources of those divisions. The Council's general purposes property tax levy, investment earnings and other miscellaneous revenues fund the remainder of the Reginal Administration budget.

2019 Regional Administration Division Operating Budgets - Uses By Category: \$72 Million



USES OF FUNDS

Approximately 83% of the Regional Administration budget is for salaries and benefits, and consultant and contractual services. Hardware and software maintenance and license fees budgeted in Information Services represent about 70% of contracted services and benefit the entire organization.

STAFFING

The 2019 budget for Regional Administration includes a total full-time equivalent of 333. Staff support the growing needs of the divisions, meet the increasing compliance requirements and expanding transparency through technology.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION



	Operations	Support Services	Maintenance Services	Technical Services	EQA	GM Offices	ES Wide
Revenues:	- p						
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	1,766	_	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,586
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,142
Sewer Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
Other Revenues	29	275	25	-	98	99	100
Total Revenues	29	275	25	-	1,864	99	151,728
Expenses:							
Salaries & Benefits	38,972	12,319	6,418	4,244	3,661	3,506	(2,155)
Consulting & Contractual Services	9,442	2,167	2,490	93	1,926	661	334
Materials & Supplies	5,899	1,190	543	270	230	46	250
Fuel	194	22	22	9	10	1	-
Chemicals	8,671	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	15,776	263	148	-	12	-	359
Printing	2	2	-	6	26	3	-
Travel	77	134	37	71	96	111	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150
Operating Capital	200	122	600	-	-	-	1,227
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	576	-	-
Other Expenses	81	38	14	18	16	713	6,381
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Obligations		-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Expenses	79,314	16,257	10,272	4,711	6,553	5,041	7,546
Other Sources and (Uses):							
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,695)
SAC Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers From RA Operations	-	-	-	-	200	-	500
Transfers To Capital (PAYGO)	_	-	-	_	_	_	(11,000)
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	-	200	-	(27,195)
Change in Fund Balance	(79,285)	(15,982)	(10,247)	(4,711)	(4,489)	(4,943)	116,987



Passthrough Memo

Total

Debt

(\$ IN 000S)

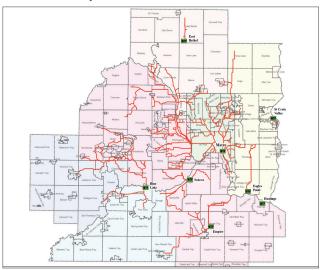
SAC

	rotai	Debt	Passinrough	iviemo	SAC
	Operating	Service	Grants	Total	Reserves
	1,766	-	8,739	10,505	-
	137,586	89,855	-	227,441	-
	13,142	815	-	13,957	-
	-	-	-	-	42,245
	900	-	-	900	-
	626	4,000	_	4,626	-
	154,020	94,670	8,739	257,429	42,245
	66,965	_		66,965	_
	17,113	_		17,113	
	8,428	_		8,428	
	258			258	
	8,671	_		8,671	
	16,558	_		16,558	
	39	_		39	
	526			526	
	1,150			1,150	_
	2,149	_		2,149	
	576			576	
	7,261			7,261	_
	7,201	_	8,739	8,739	
		139,000	0,705	139,000	_
	129,694	139,000	8,739	277,433	_
	120,004	100,000	0,700	277,400	
	(16,695)			(16,695)	
	(10,093)	44,330		44,330	(39,388)
	700	 ,550	_	700	(53,566)
	(11,000)	-	_	(11,000)	-
	(26,995)	44,330		17,335	(39,388)
	(20,993)	44,330	_	17,555	(35,300)
	(2,669)	_	_	(2,669)	2,857
-	(2,000)			(2,000)	2,007

SERVICES

As a public service division, Environmental Services treats approximately 250 million gallons of wastewater daily at eight regional treatment plants. It operates approximately 600 miles of regional sewers that collect flow from more than 5,000 miles of sewers owned by the 109 communities. Environmental Services serves about 90% of the population in the seven-county metropolitan area.

Wastewater System Operated and Maintained by Environmental Services



Environmental Services continues near-perfect compliance with both federal and state clean water standards and data requirements, with six plants receiving the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) Platinum Peak Performance award for more than 8 years and two for more than 24 years.

The division meets these standards while holding wastewater service rates about 41% below the national average for large utilities. The most recent financial survey by NACWA shows that, the Twin Cities region has the fourth lowest average retail sewer cost per household among 23 reporting peer agencies, (\$274 versus the peer average of \$468).

In addition, Environmental Services:

- Works with 800+ industrial clients to substantially reduce the amount of pollution entering our wastewater collection system.
- Partners with a variety of communities and organizations to monitor and analyze water resources in the region.
- Analyzes and plans for water supply in the region.
- Ensures sufficient sewer capacity exists to serve planned future development.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The challenges facing the Environmental Services Division include:

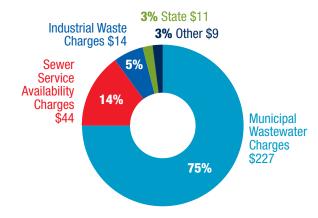
- Meeting regulatory requirements that continue to get more stringent.
- Maintaining competitive wastewater rates and charges.
- Meeting customer expectations for high-quality wastewater services and engagement in division decisions.
- Supporting proactive programs to prevent inflow and infiltration of clear water into the regional sewer system.
- Maintaining and rehabilitating aging wastewater facilities and equipment.
- Financing necessary capital projects while minimizing borrowing costs.
- Collaboratively researching and planning for regional water sustainability with our partners.
- Providing a productive and safe workplace for employees.
- Pursuing environmentally friendly and cost-effective energy solutions.

OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

The wastewater function of Environmental Services, which is run as a governmental enterprise, are entirely funded by user fees. The Council's rate-setting philosophy is that users should pay the regional cost of service. Revenues include the metropolitan wastewater charge (MWC) allocated to customer municipalities based on flow volume, industry-specific retail charges based on service

provided, sewer availability charges to municipalities (SAC) based on capacity demand, and miscellaneous revenues.

2019 Environmental Services Division Operating Budget - Sources of Funds: \$305 Million



Metropolitan Wastewater Charge (MWC).

Communities pay Environmental Services for the flow entering the regional wastewater system from within their own boundaries. Each community is allocated a portion of the total MWC based on their portion of total regional wastewater flow. Total revenue from MWC in 2019 is budgeted to increase 3.5%, but charges to individual communities will vary depending on how much the changes in a city's flow differ from system wide flow changes. For example, if a city's flow increases more than the increase in the system's total flow, that city's MWC will go up more than 3.5%. Total system flow and community flow varies from year to year, depending on inflow/infiltration (wet weather), water conservation, and growth.

Metropolitan Sewer Availability Charges

(SAC). Communities pay Environmental Services for additional capacity required by new development or increased industrial or commercial use. Communities typically collect these upfront SAC fees from property owners at the time they issue a building permit. Generally, one SAC unit equals 274 gallons of potential daily wastewater flow capacity. A freestanding single-family residence is charged one SAC unit. Each community pays the division the metropolitan rate for SAC, but communities can add local fees and thus charge higher rates. The metropolitan SAC rate will not increase for 2019 and remains at \$2,485 per residence or equivalent unit.

The SAC revenue by law is used to finance the reserve capacity portion of capital project costs (or debt service) to build and maintain the wastewater system. Reserve capacity (the unused portion of the system built for future users) averages over time about 30% of total capacity.

Industry-Specific Charges. Industries pay Environmental Services directly for a variety of charges that are targeted to specific customer services. These include:

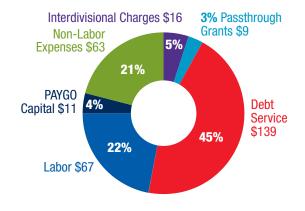
- Industrial-strength charges
- Liquid-waste hauler load charges
- Industrial-discharge permit fees
- Temporary-capacity charges

The industrial-strength charge provides roughly three-quarters of total industry-specific revenues. It covers the higher treatment costs of industrial waste that has greater strength than domestic waste.

Other Revenue. The remaining 2019 budgeted revenue includes:

- Interest earnings
- Revenue expected from state contracts for environmental monitoring
- State Clean Water Funds for water supply research and planning projects
- Miscellaneous revenues

2019 Environmental Services Division
Operating Budget - Uses by Category: \$305 Million



USES OF FUNDS

Environmental Services expenses are categorized in one of four areas: labor expenses, non-labor expenses, debt service, and interdivisional charges.

Labor. Full-time equivalent employees are budgeted at 628 for 2019, continuing the effort to manage labor costs while addressing the needs of the wastewater collection infrastructure and making significant process improvements. Expenses for medical coverage have increased only modestly, and remain lower compared to recent history as the Council began self-insuring in 2013. Labor expenses account for 22% of total annual budget.

Non-Labor Expenses. This category includes primarily operational expenses such as contracted maintenance and other services, utilities, materials, chemicals, and capital outlays. In addition, this category includes "pay-as-you-go" capital project expenses, which are not financed through bonds or loans. In total, the 2019 budget for these expenses represents 25% of the total annual budget.

Debt Service. Debt service includes principal and interest on Council wastewater bonds and Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans. Funded entirely by wastewater revenues, debt service costs account for 45% of the annual budget.

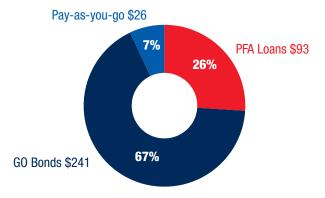
Interdivisional Expenses. Interdivisional charges are the cost of administrative and support services provided by Regional Administration to the Council's divisions and includes both "shared" corporate costs and "assigned" costs that are specific to particular tasks or projects. Examples of units making these charges include Human Resources, Information Services, Risk Management, and Procurement. These represent 5% of the annual budget.

CAPITAL

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The regional wastewater system capital improvements are paid for with general obligation sewer bonds, Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans and directly using wasterwater fees (called pay-as-you-go).

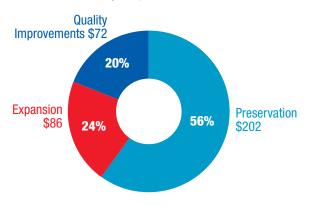
2019-2024 Environmental Services Division CIP - Sources of Funds: \$360 Million



USES OF FUNDS

Each year the Council adopts a capital improvement plan (CIP), a capital program (multi-year funding authorizations for projects), and a capital budget (annual funding appropriation for projects in aggregate).

2019-2024 Environmental Services Division CIP - Uses by Objective: \$360 Million



The three objectives of the capital improvement plan are:

- Preserve infrastructure investment through rehabilitation and replacements. This represents 56% of the CIP.
- Expand the system's capacity through treatment plant and interceptor expansions and interceptor extensions. This represents 24% of the CIP.

 Improve the quality of service by responding to more stringent regulations (as is known now only), reusing wastewater, increasing system reliability, and conserving and generating energy. This represents 20% of the CIP.

The costs of the regional wastewater system capital program are paid using sewer fees directly or are financed by Metropolitan Council wastewater bonds and/or Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans.

Water quality has improved substantially due to the reduced pollutant discharges from wastewater treatment plants. However, long-term water quality goals and standards established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may require an additional substantial reduction of pollution. Federal law focuses compliance and enforcement authority on point sources of pollutant discharges, that is, wastewater treatment plants and urban storm water systems. As a result, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may impose more stringent discharge limits on the Council and its customer communities. Achieving compliance with more stringent limits (not required now) could require significant increased operating and capital costs arising from increased chemical addition, pumping, filtration, and solids processing facilities or other major capital improvements.

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability efforts of Environmental Services include: (1) water sustainability; (2) energy conservation and generation; and (3) solid waste reuse and reduction.

Water. Two interrelated objectives are:
(1) sustaining the region's water resources to provide water supply and water quality that support the region's growth and quality of life, and (2) investing the region's financial and technical resources to maximize benefits. Water supply, nonpoint-source pollution control, and wastewater treatment and reuse should be part of an integrated system that is optimized to meet these regional objectives.
Wastewater reuse has the potential to meet part of the region's water supply needs. Investing

strategically to further the effectiveness of the

region's program for nonpoint-source pollution prevention and control may also provide better value for the region than investing to meet more stringent wastewater discharge limits.

In addition, the Environmental Services inflow and infiltration (I/I) initiatives may be viewed as contributing to water sustainability by limiting the amount of clean water that enters the sanitary sewer (and then lost to the region) and minimizing the risks of water pollution from spills and outflow from cracks. Funding to prevent I/I into regional pipes is part of the rehabilitation work in the CIP. Funding for I/I prevention in the local community sewer pipes is a municipal responsibility, although the division provides a grant program when funds are appropriated by the legislature for that purpose. Property owners are responsible for preventing I/I originating from their property, although Environmental Services and cities have provided small grant programs.

Energy and Emissions. Since 2006, Environmental Services reduced its purchase energy by nearly 25%. To date, these energy savings result in avoided energy purchases of \$4 million per year. In 2015, the division adopted a new goal to further reduce purchased energy by at least 10% by 2020 compared to 2015 usage. Fully attaining this goal will result in an additional \$1.5 million annually. In addition, Environmental Services is furthering renewable energy in the region by

participating in approximately 12MW of solar projects.

In addition to generating energy from processing biosolids, Environmental Services has been and continues to implement energy conservation by selecting the appropriate type of wastewater treatment and process, optimizing performance, installing higher-efficiency equipment (motors, pumps) and lighting, and reducing building-energy use. The division is also purchasing energy from solar-power generation facilities. Energy conservation and renewable-energy generation by Environmental Services contribute to reducing its purchased energy as well as lowering greenhouse and other air emissions. The Council has tracked and reported annual emissions using the Climate Registry protocols since 2007.

Waste. The wastewater system plan continues to support the use of wastewater treatment biosolids for energy generation for in-plant uses. The Metropolitan Plant uses thermal processing that reduces the biosolids to a small volume of inert ash, while recovering energy that is converted to electricity and steam for plant usage. Moreover, the Council is studying the beneficial use of ash for its value as a phosphorus fertilizer. The Blue Lake and Empire plants use anaerobic digestion to reduce biosolids volume prior to its agricultural use and to produce biogas (methane) for in-plant uses.



TRANSPORTATION DIVISION



TABLE C-1

					Total Metropolitan				Bus, Light Rail,		
	Metro	Transit	Fixed	Transportation	Transportation			Commuter	Commuter	Total Metro	,
	Mobility	Link	Route	Planning	Services	Bus	Light Rail	Rail	Rail Capital	Transit	\bot
/enues:											
otor Vehicle Sales Tax		6,216	18,803	4,041		215,457			-	215,457	
ate Appropriations	64,717			-	64,717	11,675	25,589	7,314		44,578	
tal State Revenues	64,717	6,216	18,803	4,041	93,777	227,132	25,589	7,314		260,035	5
perty Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
leral Revenues	-	1,264	90	6,050	7,404	7,937	-	-	25,430	33,367	57
cal Revenues	-	-	-	109	109	-	25,815	10,182	900	36,897	37
senger Fares	8,770	590	1,887	-	11,247	73,655	26,050	2,580	-	102,285	35
ntract & Special Events	_	-	-	-	-	1,400	450	-	-	1,850	i0
estment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	750	677	-	-	1,427	27
her Revenues					-	5,148	1,563	-		6,711	
otal Other Revenues	8,770	1,854	1,977	6,159	18,760	88,890	54,555	12,762	26,330	182,537	37
al Revenues	73,487	8,070	20,780	10,200	112,537	316,022	80,144	20,076	26,330	442,572	2
											T
enses:											
aries & Benefits	2,114	233	609	3,391	6,347	268,975	41,343	4,935	22,006	337,259	9
sulting & Contractual Services	926	121	598	4,406	6,051	9,841	5,121	7,550	900	23,412	2
rials & Supplies	412	41	52	15		22,122	5,570	1,320	-	29,012	2
	9,569	74	147	-	9,790	14,440	14	1,174	-	15,628	28
& Utilities	210	22	120	381	733	3,809	6,829	740	-	11,378	'8
ing	36	5	8	21	70	402	-	-	-	402	12
vel	30	2	7	45	84	492	38	27	-	557	57
rance	-	-	-	-	-	2,767	1,436	2,411	-	6,614	4
nsit Programs	66,634	7,364	18,426	-	92,424	-	-	-	-	-	-
erating Capital	130	-	39	37	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
vernmental Grants	-	-	210	106	316	2,631	-	-	-	2,631	31
er Expenses	82	10	56	72	220	4,128	656	82	-	4,866	6
ssthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
t Service Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
otal Expenses	80,143	7,872	20,272	8,474	116,761	329,607	61,007	18,239	22,906	431,759	9
her Sources and (Uses):											
erdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,176)	(198)	(508)	(1,726)	(4,608)	(35,264)	(4,397)	(477)		(40,137)	7)
lal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	11,792	(10,625)	(1,167)		-	-
7 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	7,965	(4,264)	(277)	(3,424)	-	-
ST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	21,228	-	-	-	21,228	:8
nsfers To Operating Capital	(0.450)	- (402)	(500)		- (4.655)		(40.000)	- (4.00.1)	(0.45.1	(40.000)	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(2,176)	(198)	(508)	(1,726)	(4,608)	5,722	(19,286)	(1,921)	(3,424)	(18,909)	ا(د
	(8,832)				(8,832)	(7,863)	(149)	(84)		(8,096)	٠. ا



		Providers		
Total Operating	Debt Service	Pass- Through	Memo Total	MVST Reserves
Operating	OCIVICC	mougn	WCITIO TOTAL	Reserves
244,517	_	35,024	279,541	12,869
109,295	_	525	109,820	-
353,812	-	35,549	389,361	12,869
-	53,315	-	53,315	-
40,771	-	220	40,991	-
37,006	-	-	37,006	-
113,532	-	-	113,532	-
1,850	-	-	1,850	-
1,427	180	-	1,607	-
6,711		-	6,711	-
201,297	53,495	220	255,012	-
555,109	53,495	35,769	644,373	12,869
343,606	-	-	343,606	-
29,463	-	-	29,463	-
29,532	-	-	29,532	-
25,417	-	-	25,418	-
12,111	-	-	12,111	-
472	-	-	472	-
641	-	-	641	-
6,614	-	-	6,614	-
92,424	-	-	92,424	-
206	-	-	206	-
2,947	-	-	2,947	-
5,086	-		5,086	-
-	-	35,769	35,769	-
-	44,287		44,287	
548,520	44,287	35,769	628,576	
(44,745)	-	-	(44,745)	-
-	-	-	(0)	-
	-	-	(0)	-
21,228	-	-	21,228	-
(00 547)	-	-	(00 E47)	-
(23,517)	-	-	(23,517)	
(16,928)	9,208	-	(7,720)	12,869

SERVICES

The Metropolitan Council's Transportation
Division operates, administers and coordinates
public transit services in the Twin Cities
metropolitan area. Two units of the Council's
Transportation Division – Metro Transit and
Metropolitan Transportation Services
(MTS) – carry out the transit programs.

The Council also serves as the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization and manages the allocation of federal transportation funds. In this role, the Transportation Division provides regional transportation planning for the aviation, highway, transit, and bike/pedestrian systems. Every four years the Council develops and updates the 20-year regional transportation policy plan and annually produces the federally required four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) for the metropolitan area.

Metro Transit is the largest direct operator of regular-route transit service in the Twin Cities region, including regular-route bus, light rail and commuter rail. It accounts for about 80% of the total operating expenses for the Council's Transportation Division.

Metro Transit directly operates a network of regular routes served by a fleet of 907 buses. Metro Transit operates the METRO Blue Line, METRO Green Line and Northstar Commuter Rail. Metro Transit will operate the METRO Green Line Extension (Southwest light rail), METRO Blue Line Extension (Bottineau Boulevard) and METRO Orange Line BRT when those lines are completed.

Metropolitan Transportation Services is responsible for regional transportation planning and provides and coordinates transit services within the region through contracts with private providers.

Services managed by MTS include the following:

- Metro Mobility provides on-demand transit service for certified riders whose disabilities prevent them from using the regular-route transit system. Metro Mobility provides service in the region to complement regular-route service, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- Contracted regular-route service, provides regular-route service, including the METRO Red Line, through contracts with private and governmental organizations.
- Transit Link provides dial-a-ride transit service through contracts with private and governmental agencies. These programs primarily serve transit customers in the region where regular-route service is not available.
- Metro Vanpool is a program that provides vanpools through contracts with a private company. Typically these vanpools are formed either in areas without regular-route transit service or serve people who work shifts that are outside of normal commuting times.
- Suburban Transit Providers (STP) consist of 12 communities that have chosen to provide their own transit service as separate transit authorities. STPs provide regular-route and dial-a-ride programs. STPs receive funding from the State Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST) and regionally allocated funding in accordance with the State Trasit Funding Allocation Policy.

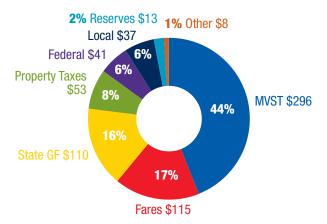
CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The Transportation Division faces considerable budget challenges in supporting its operations and capital needs.

- Increases in congestion are having a significant impact on residents and businesses.
- Transit operating funding per capita is lower than peer regions per the National Transit Database, (NTD) which limits the amount of transit service that can be made available.

- Existing capacity for bus facility storage is nearing its limit to meet ridership demand with service and buses.
- Challenge of hiring bus operators to meet regional bus transportation service needs.
- Regional transportation requires reliable dedicated funding to support continued base-line service and future service growth needs and expansion to meet customer needs.
- Annual growth in Metro Mobility ridership, and pending recommendations from Metro Mobility Task Force.

2019 Transportation Division Operating Budget Sources of Funds: \$673 Million



OPERATIONS

The Transportation Division's 2019 Operating Budget is \$673 million.

Funding for operations comes from the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax, state appropriations, federal and local funding, investment earnings, passenger fares and other revenues, including advertising. The Counties provide operating funding for light rail and commuter rail. Sherburne County and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) also provide operating funds for commuter rail services.

The Transportation Division operating budget is developed around a group of key financial objectives:

- Support the Council's regional development plan, *Thrive MSP 2040*, and regional Transportation Policy Plan (TPP).
- Grow transit ridership.
- Construct a transit budget that balances revenues and expenses over four years.
- Mitigate gaps in the transit financial structure over time.
- Minimize impact on Council property tax levies.
- Maintain reserves at policy levels.

The Transportation Division operating budget for 2019 includes a planned use of reserves and includes a number of assumptions:

- Pay an average diesel fuel cost of \$1.84 per gallon and \$2.75 per gallon for gasoline.
- Receive operating funding from Hennepin County and Ramsey County for METRO Blue Line, Northstar, METRO Green Line.
- Full funding grant agreement for the METRO Green Line Extension.
- C Line BRT Operations in 2019.
- I35W Construction and Rte 54 MOA extension to Maplewood CMAQ Service.
- Continue review of the regional fare policy.

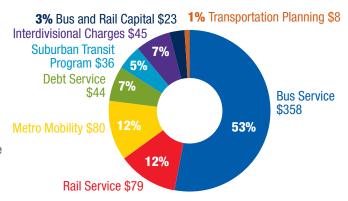
METRO TRANSIT BUS SERVICE

Metro Transit is the largest operator of regular-route bus service in the Twin Cities region and is a key part of the Council's commitment to operating quality transit service in an inclusive, customer-focused and efficient manner. Metro Transit is one of the country's largest transit systems, providing over 90% of the regular-route public transportation rides in the Minneapolis-Saint Paul metro area.

Major sources of revenues include passenger fares, Motor Vehicle Sales Tax revenue, and state General Fund, appropriations.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, fuel, allocations from Regional Administration, and materials and supplies.

2019 Transportation Division Operating Budget Uses by Category: \$673 Million



Expense increases in 2019 are attributed to service for overloads, bridge-support bus service that substitutes for light rail, employee costs for planned rail vehicle overhaul program, and Council support services for computer systems and maintenance support.

METRO BLUE LINE LIGHT RAIL

The METRO Blue Line operates between downtown Minneapolis, MSP Airport and the Mall of America.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, the state General Fund, and a net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; and allocations from Regional Administration.

METRO TRANSIT NORTHSTAR COMMUTER RAIL

The Northstar Commuter Rail operates between Big Lake and Target Field in downtown Minneapolis, with six stations along the route. Weekday service consists of five trains serving Minneapolis and one train serving the reverse commute.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, State General Fund appropriations and net subsidy contributions from Anoka County, Hennepin County, Sherburne County, and Greater Minnesota MnDOT.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, diesel fuel, materials and supplies, and a professional services contract with Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) to operate the commuter rail. Operations of the commuter rail are performed under contract by BNSF with maintenance performed by Metro Transit.

METRO GREEN LINE LIGHT RAIL

The METRO Green Line (Central Corridor Light Rail) began operations in June 2014 with service between downtown Saint Paul and downtown Minneapolis via University Avenue and the University of Minnesota. The corridor also travels through the State Capital Complex and the Midway area.

Major revenue sources will include passenger fares, the state General Fund and net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County and Ramsey County.

Major sources of operating expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; and allocations from Regional Administration.

CONTRACTED REGULAR ROUTE

Metropolitan Transportation Services provides regional transit service, including the METRO Red Line, through its contracted regular-route program. MTS contracts with private vendors and govermental organizations to operate regularly scheduled service throughout the metropolitan area.

TRANSIT LINK

Metropolitan Transportation Services' Transit Link program provides demand-responsive transit service in portions of the metropolitan area. MTS contracts with private vendors and governmental organizations to operate Transit Link service.

METRO MOBILITY

Metropolitan Transportation Services provides Metro Mobility transit service for certified riders who cannot use regular fixed-route buses due to a disability or health condition. The service offers dial-a-ride service to persons certified under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Service is provided by private vendors under contract with MTS.

CAPITAL

The Transportation Division capital budget reflects the primary priorities of (1) maintaining the current system by replacing vehicles according to fleet management plans and maintaining/repairing existing facilities, and (2) building transitways and expanding the bus system to meet future ridership and service demands.

The 2019 capital program reflects the following assumptions:

- Federal funding under the MAP-21 legislation will increase 2.0% to 2.2% per year.
- Regional transit capital expenditures increase at 3.3% per year.
- Inflation affecting construction and bus operations increase at 2.5% to 3.5% per year.
- There will be additional rail maintenance needs with operations of the METRO Green Line, METRO Blue Line and Northstar Commuter Rail.
- Expanding the bus fleet will require additional vehicle storage capacity.
- Development of the Federal Transit Administration's Transit Asset Management Plan.

The 2019 capital program will support:

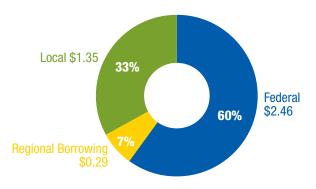
- Construction of the METRO Green Line Extension, METRO Blue Line Extension and METRO Orange Line.
- Completion of a new Transit Police facility.
- Bus replacement, facility energy enhancements, improvements to accessibility for people with disabilities, signage enhancements, and technology upgrades.
- Programs for overhauling light rail and commuter rail vehicles.
- Partial Funding for additional bus rapid transit lines in Saint Paul and in Minneapolis.
- Construction of the new Minneapolis Bus Garage beginning in 2019.
- Beginnining the Bus Electrification Program.

- Enhancements to Downtown East area.
- Heywood Campus Administration Expansion.
- Planning for future BRT Lines.

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Major sources of revenues in the 2019-2024 Transportation capital improvement program include federal funds, regional bonding, the state General Fund, state general obligation bonds, the Counties and other local funding.

2019 - 2024 Transportation Division CIP Source of Funds: \$4.1 Billion



Within its statutory bonding authority, the Council issues long-term debt to finance transit projects.

Federal funding is the largest source and includes the following:

- MAP-21 legislation (5307 Formula Funds, 5337 Bus and Rail State of Good Repair, and 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities).
- Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) funds allocated competitively through the process overseen by the Council's Transportation Advisory Board.
- New Starts funding allocated at the discretion of Congress for the METRO Green Line and METRO Blue Line light rail extentions.

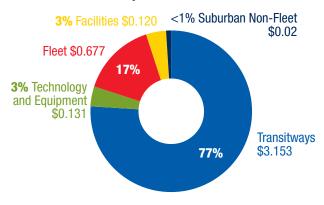
The remaining sources of capital funding include:

- The state General Fund, state general obligation bonds, and State Trunk Highway funds. These funds have been approved and authorized for specific capital projects.
- Regional Transit Capital (RTC), which is used

primarily for fleet and for matching of federal funds.

 Transitway funding from the Counties and other local funds provided by counties and railroad authorities.

2019 - 2024 Transportation Division CIP Use of Funds by Functions: \$4.1 Billion



USES OF FUNDS

Major expenditures in the 2019-2024 Transportation Division capital improvement plan include the following:

- Uses of funds by department consist of transitways 77%, fleet 17%, facilities 3%, other providers (non-fleet) <1% and technology and equipment 3%. The transitways category is the predominant use due to the construction of the METRO Green Line and Blue Line Extensions and bus rapid transit.
- Uses of funds by category include the transitways 77%, preservation 20%, and expansion 3%. If the 2019-2024 capital improvement program excluded transitways, the remaining capital program would focus on transit system preservation at nearly 83%.

STAFFING

Staffing for the Transportation Division includes bus operators, mechanics, police and administrative staff.

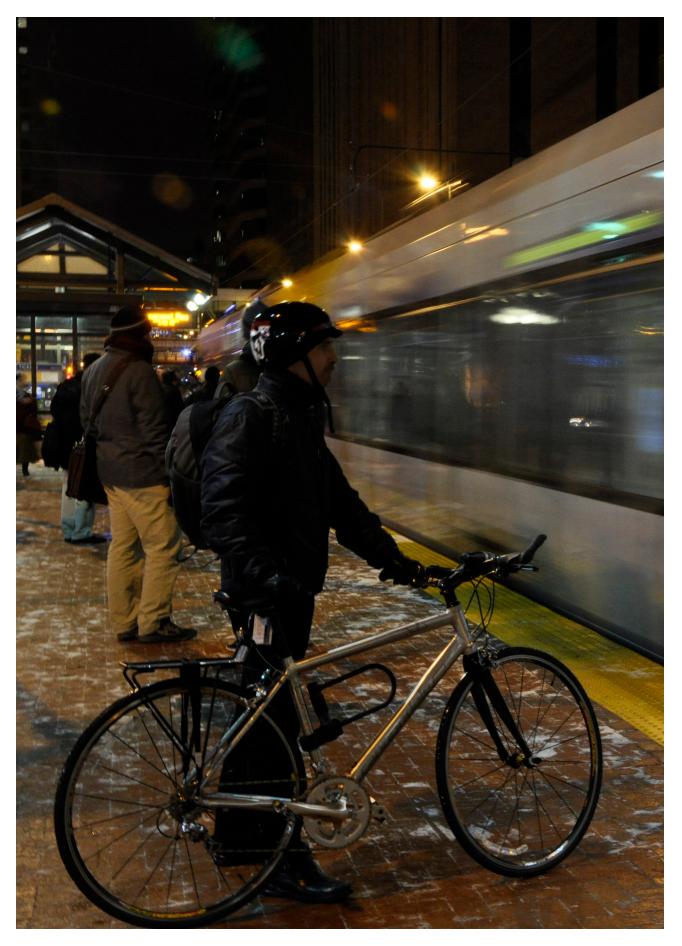
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include measurements of operating and budget efficiencies by type of operation. Performance is measured by comparison with prior-year performance and with comparison to peer agencies.

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include:

- Ridership by type of transit service
- Fleet size and peak bus level
- Revenue miles and revenue hours operated
- Cost per passenger trip
- Operating expense per revenue mile
- Operating expense per revenue hour
- Operating expense per passenger mile
- Fare box recovery ratio
- Average revenue per passenger trip
- Boardings per revenue hour
- Subsidy per passenger trip

In addition to these performance measures, comparisons of actual operating results versus budget are monitored during the year and are reported on a quarterly basis. This allows the Council and operations management to closely monitor operations performance and make adjustments as necessary in a timely manner.



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION



TABLE D-1

	Division	Reg Policy &	Planning	Reg Parks & Natural	Livable	Subtotal General Fund	HRA	Total	Parks Debt	Parks Pass-	HRA Pass-	
	Management	Research	Assistance	Resources	Communities	Operating	Administration	Operating	Service	Through	Through	
Revenues:												
Property Tax	12,758	-		-	-	12,758	-	12,758	1,323	-	-	
Federal Revenues	-	-		-	-	-	5,065	5,065	-	-	61,000	
State Revenues	-	-		-	-	-	148	148	-	8,540	1,875	
Investment Earnings	-	-		-	-	-	50	50	96	-		
Other Revenues	-	-		-	-	-	2,260	2,260	-	-		
Total Revenues	12,758	-		-	-	12,758	7,523	20,281	1,419	8,540	62,875	
Expenses:												
Salaries & Benefits	751	1,941	1,330	903	724	5,649	4,417	10,066	-	-	_	
Consulting & Contractual Services	170	222	159	105	-	656	1,687	2,343	-	-	-	
Materials & Supplies	6	-		-	-	6	40	46	-	-		
Rent & Utilities	183	-		-	-	183	147	330	-	-	-	
Printing	30	-		-	-	30	7	37	-	-	-	
Travel	40	17	15	12	10	94	40	134	-	-	-	
Insurance	-	-		-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	
Operating Capital	75	-		-	-	75	43	118	-	-	-	
Other Expenses	175	20	100	3	3	301	691	992	-	-	-	
Passthrough Grants	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,540	64,925	
Debt Service Obligations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1,915	-	_	
Total Expenses	1,430	2,200	1,604	1,023	737	6,994	7,172	14,166	1,915	8,540	64,925	
Other Sources and (Uses):												
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,414)	-		_	-	(2,414)	(1,420)	(3,834)	-	-		
Intradivisional Transfers	(4,250)			_	-	(4,250)	, , ,	(3,000)	-	-	2,000	
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(6,664)	-		-	-	(6,664)	(170)	(6,834)	-	-	2,000	
Change in Fund Balance	4,664	(2,200)	(1,604)	(1,023)	(737)	(900)	181	(719)	(496)	-	(50)	



Planning Assistance Pass- Through	TBRA	DEMO	LHIA	Total Livable Communities Pass-Through	Memo Total
-	5,000	12,032	-	17,032	31,113 66,065
	_	_	-	-	
45	-	-	-	700	10,563
15	200	500	60	760	921
-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-	2,260
15	5,200	12,532	60	17,792	110,922
-	-	-	-	-	10,066
-	-	-	-	-	2,343
-	-	-	-	-	46
-	-	-	-	-	330
_	-	-	-	-	37
-	_	-	-	-	134
_	-	_	-	-	100
-	_	_	_	-	118
-	_	_	_	-	992
300	5,200	12,032	1,560	18,792	92,557
-	-	,	- ,,,,,,,	.0,.02	1,915
300	5,200	12,032	1,560	18,792	108,638
300	5,200	12,002	1,500	10,732	100,000
					(3,835)
-	-	(E00)	1 500	1 000	(3,033)
-		(500)	1,500	1,000	(2.025)
-	-	(500)	1,500	1,000	(3,835)
(205)					(4.550)
(285)	-		-	-	(1,550)

SERVICES

The Community Development Division:

- Provides rent payments to landlords that help very low-income residents pay their rent.
- Makes grants to communities for projects that use land efficiently, create affordable housing, and clean up polluted sites.
- Plans for the regional park system and provides funding for the purchase of land and improvements for those parks.
- Develops a 30-year plan that helps guide the future growth of the region (*Thrive MSP 2040*).
- Helps communities plan for their growth by supplying information, best practices and analysis of regional issues.
- Reviews community plans for impacts on the region's transportation, sewer, and parks systems.

PRIORITIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The 2019 priority goals and objectives of the Community Development Division include:

- Reviewing the decennial updates to local comprehensive plans and preparing those reviews for Council authorization. Continue to provide technical assistance to resolve issues and to assist local governments with their updates via the Sector Representative Program, the Local Planning Handbook and updating tools and resources.
- Working to leverage multiple policy tools across all Council systems and policy plans to address regional challenges and opportunities.
- Providing information, best practices and investments to expand the use of regional parks by all residents across race, ethnicity, income and ability.
- Operate a program in the Metro HRA to provide mobility and post-move counseling assistance to Housing Choice Voucher holders to ensure success in neighborhoods of choice.

- Distributing grants to communities to support equitable development.
- Collaborating with regional partners to develop tools and identify best practices to plan for climate impacts to regional systems and to assist local governments to plan for impacts to local infrastructure and communities.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Thrive MSP 2040 identifies five desired outcomes that define a 30-year vision for the region. The work of the Community Development Division plays a part in each of these five outcomes. Accomplishing the division's responsibilities toward the five outcomes includes both challenges and opportunities:

Stewardship

- Funding the purchase of priority natural resources to include in the Regional Park System.
- Encouraging communities to locate and design development that preserves the natural environment, supports the transit system, provides a mix of housing costs, and uses land efficiently.
- Providing information and best practices to manage stormwater and protect natural resources.

Prosperity

- Helping communities protect land around airports, railroads and industrial areas for similar land uses.
- Encouraging communities to preserve farm land and reduce development pressures on this limited resource.
- Requiring communities to plan for water sustainability in their plans.
- Providing information and assistance so all communities benefit from a regional strategy for economic development.

Equity

- Improving the use of regional parks by all residents of the region across race, ethnicity, income and ability.
- Using grants to help create mixed-income neighborhoods and affordable housing choices across the region.
- Developing information and services that help renters with vouchers to choose the community and neighborhood that best meets their needs.
- Partnering with communities so decisions are made with people, not for people.

Livability

- Increasing access to nature and outdoor recreation through regional parks and trails.
- Providing housing choices for everyone.
- Using resources to support walkable neighborhoods with access to transit service.
- Promoting healthy communities and active living through land use, planning, and investments.

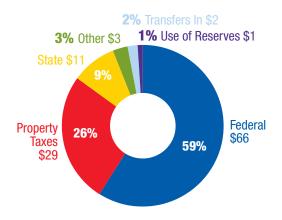
Sustainability

- Promoting and funding compact, well-connected, pedestrian-friendly development.
- Encouraging communities to protect farm land for local food production
- Supporting the Regional Parks to protect open spaces, improve local wind circulation, and reduce the impact of the urban heat island.
- Expanding the information and assistance to communities to plan and prepare for climate change.

OPERATIONS SOURCES OF FUNDS

Funding from federal, state and local property taxes make up the majority of the revenue for the Community Development Division. Planning work and administrative expenses are funded by local property taxes. The Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (Metro HRA) earns fees for program administration, paid to the Metro HRA by federal and state governments. The rent subsidy payments to landlords are passed through the Metro HRA from federal and state government.

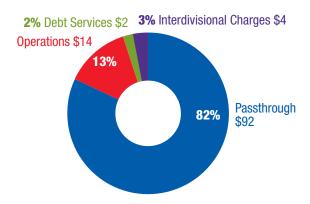
2019 Community Development Division Operating Budget - Source of Funds: \$112 Million



USES OF FUNDS

The largest part of the Community Development Division budget are funds that pass through the Council to pay for rent payments to landlords, Livable Communities Act grants to communities, and grants to parks implementing agencies for park operations.

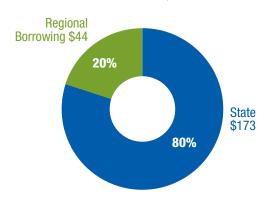
2019 Community Development Division Operating Budget - Uses by Category: \$112 Million



CAPITAL SOURCES OF FUNDS

The capital program for the Community Development Division provides funding for regional parks and trails. The sources of funds include state appropriations and regional bonds. The regional borrowing is used as a local match to the state appropriations.

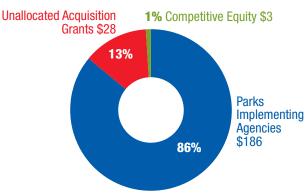
2019 - 2024 Community Development Division CIP - Source of Funds: \$217 Million



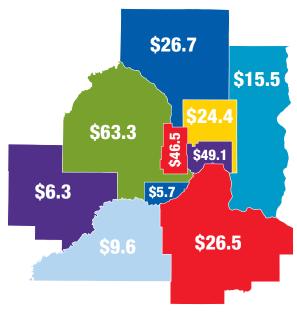
USES OF FUNDS

The capital program provide grants to 10 park implementing agencies. The park implementing agencies use the grants to purchase land, develop new or rehabilitate existing park facilities.

2019 - 2024 Community Development Division CIP - Uses by Function: \$217 Million



Allocation of \$273.6 million in Authorized and Planned Grants by Park Implementing Agency



Footnote: In addition to capital grants to Park Implementing Agencies, the capital program includes \$2.4 million in unallocated Equity Grants, \$37.9 million in unallocated land acquisition grants and \$31.3 million in grants to other governmental units.

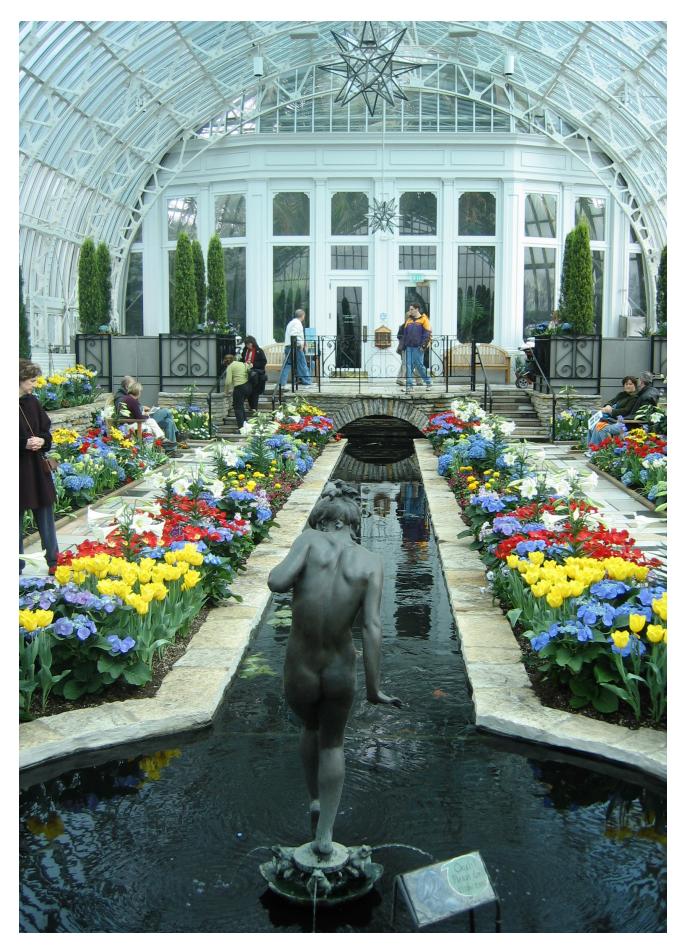
STAFFING

The Community Development Division has two departments made up of five work units with 87 full-time equivalent employees.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable outcomes of the Community Development Division services are:

- Number of annual visits to Regional Parks.
- Number of acres cleaned of pollution with assistance from Tax Base Revitalization grant funds.
- Increase in the net tax capacity of land cleaned of pollution with the assistance of Tax Base Revitalization grant funds.
- Number of jobs created or retained with the assistance of Livable Communities Act grant funds.
- Amount of public and private funds leveraged with Livable Communities Act grant funds.
- Number of affordable housing units created or preserved with the assistance of Livable Communities Act funding.
- Percent of awarded federal rental assistance funding used to assist low-income households with affordable housing.



METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OPERATING CAPITAL

	Capital Outlay	Rent	Total
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Environmental Services Metro Transit Bus (Metro Transit Capital Budget) Blue Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget) Green Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget) Northstar Commuter Rail (Metro Transit Capital Budget) Metropolitan Transportation Services Housing & Redevelopment Authority Community Development Regional Administration Transfers From General Fund - Plaza Repair Transfers From General Fund - ADA Compliance Initiative Transfers From Transit Debt Service Funds	409 645 53 70 12 207 43 75 506 200	352 - - - 527 144 183 1,488 600 1,971	761 645 53 70 12 734 187 258 1,994 800 1,971
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	2,220	5,265	7,485
USES OF FUNDS			
REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION Desktop Replacement Laptop Replacement Printer Replacement Copier Refresh Monitor Refresh iPhones and iPads Small standard hardware/software (RA/CD/MTS) Subtotal Regional Administration	107 85 12 16 65 20 100 405	- - - - - - -	107 85 12 16 65 20 100 405
Subtotal Regional Administration	403	-	403
ENTERPRISE CAPITAL PROJECTS Storage Refresh Server Refresh Telephone/Mobile Devices/Video Conferencing Impr Security Improvements: Network Monitor Enterprise/CD Projects: SharePoint, Project Server, SQL full test cluster, Application extender, Business	80 694 281 160	- - -	80 281 160 300
Intelligence/Data Integration, Yearly Microsoft Office True Up Web technology Emerging Technologies Access Card Replacement System NetApp Storage SharePoint Upgrade CRM System Subtotal Enterprise Capital Projects	25 75 - - 200 1,815	- - - - - -	25 75 - - 200 1,121
ROBERT STREET BUILDING FUND Consulting & Contractual Services Materials & Supplies Rent & Utilities Other Expenses ADA Compliance Plaza Repair Subtotal Robert St. Building Fund	- - - - - -	570 196 645 1,033 1,971 600 5,015	570 196 645 1,033 1,971 600 2,444
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	2,220	5,015 250	3,970 3,515
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY LESS: DIRECTLY CHARGED TO CAPITAL PROGRAM NET OPERATING BUDGET EXPENDITURES	2,220 (780) 1,440	230	3,970 (780) 3,190

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Council's Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (OPEB) is a single-employer defined benefit health care plan for eligible retirees, their spouses, and dependents.

Benefit provisions are established through respective bargaining agreements with unions representing our employees. Only employees hired prior to benefit sunset dates, and meeting criteria for length of service and retirement age, are entitled to receive these employer paid benefits.

The Council has invested assets, with a fair market value of \$274,267,000 as of December 31, 2017, to pay OPEB obligations for retirees. The 2019 budget anticipates benefit payments of \$14,267,000 from the OPEB fund.

More information regarding the Council's OPEB obligations and assets can be found in the Council's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS 2019 BUDGET

2013 000 021								
(\$ in 000s)	Metro Transit	Environmental Services	Regional Administration	Total				
Revenues:								
Investment Earnings	12,475	6,228	473	19,176				
Expenses:								
Medical Insurance Premiums	9,768	4,266	233	14,267				
Change in Fund Balance	2,707	1,962	240	4,909				

SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

The Council self-insures its medical and dental plan benefits for employees and eligible retirees. Plan activity is recorded in an internal service fund. The internal service fund receives monthly premium revenues from operating division budgets and the OPEB fund and directly pays claims and administration costs of the plan.

Total premiums are intended to cover overall plan costs and maintain a sufficient reserve balance to minimize cash flow risk and protect the fund against unforeseen claims or plan expenses that may exceed annual premium revenues in a given year. This risk further limited by insuring the plan for 125% aggregate and \$500,000 individual stop loss coverage.

Plan reserves totaled \$29,121,325 on December 31, 2017.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SELF-INSURED BENEFITS INTERNAL SERVICE FUND 2019 BUDGET

(\$ in 000s)			
	Medical	Dental	Total
Revenues:	•		
Insurance Premiums	79,400	5,200	84,600
Expenses:			
Claims and Admin Costs	78,900	4,800	83,700
Change in Fund Balance	500	400	900

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
METRO TRANSIT Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	15 000		15.000
65320 Bus Replacement	15,023 104,504	<u>-</u>	15,023 104,504
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	104,304	_	104,304
65401 Expansion Buses	28,143	_	28,143
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	_	3,171
65800 C-Line Lo-No Grant	2,975	_	2,975
6U100 Fleet Improvements Undesignate	9,717	_	9,717
M18003 Orange Line Bus Procurement	-	_	-
M19003 Operator Protective Barriers	-	_	_
M19004 Training Modules	-	_	_
Total Big Buses	163,533	_	163,533
ŭ			,
Bus Tire Leasing			
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	18,417	-	18,417
Total Bus Tire Leasing	18,417	-	18,417
Commuter Rail Projects			
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	-	2,250
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul		-	
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250
Light Pail Vahiolog			
Light Rail Vehicles 64401 BLLRT-LRV Overhaul Type 1 OVH2	11,043	_	11,043
65700 LRT - Retractable Ice Cutters	250	_	250
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	12,700	_	12,700
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	810	_	810
65705 BLRT Type 1 Interior Facelift	625	_	625
M15007 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Overhaul 3	-	_	-
M19009 LRT LRV Corrosion Mitigation	-	-	-
M19010 BLRT Type 1 Rooftop Conduit Mo	-	-	-
M19011 BLRT Type 1 CPCU Rehab	-	-	-
M19012 LRV Type 2 Brake Overhaul	-	-	-
M19013 LRV Type 1 Brake Overhaul	-	-	-
M19014 LRV Type 1 Door Overhaul	-	-	-
M19015 LRV Type 1 Pantograph Reb	-	-	-
M19016 LRV Type 2 Door Overhaul	-	-	-
M19017 LRV Type 2 Pantograph Rep	-	-	-
M19031 LRT - LRV Type I PA Comm Upgra		-	-
Total Light Rail Vehicles	25,428	-	25,428
Non Dovenue Vehicles			
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
M15016 Elec Veh for Engineer & Constr M18004 C Line BRT Public Fac Maint Tr	-	-	-
WITOUUT O LINE DAT FUDIIC FAC MAIIIL II	-	-	-

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
775	781	781	800	1,000	1,000	5,138	20,160
23,364	36,563	51,986	54,903	87,406	91,115	345,339	449,843
12,983	14,399	-	, -	-	, -	27,383	27,383
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,143
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,171
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,975
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,717
12,668	-	-	-	-	-	12,668	12,668
1,766	1,817	-	-		-	3,583	3,583
83	131	67	208	54	63	607	607
51,639	53,692	52,835	55,911	88,460	92,179	394,716	558,250
2,750	2,956	3,103	3,303	3,468	3,641	19,220	37,638
2,750	2,956	3,103	3,303	3,468	3,641	19,220	37,638
,	,	-,	-,	-,	- 7 -	-, -	, , , , , , , ,
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
	_	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	3,750	3,750
-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	3,750	6,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,043
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	1,805	1,805	1,805	-	-	5,415	18,115
815	841	867	-	-	-	2,523	3,333
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
-	-	4,000	4,000	1,850	1,850	11,700	11,700
-	-	-	500	500	500	1,500	1,500
250	250	-	-	-	-	500 750	500
250	250	250	- 1 500	- 1 500	-	750 5.250	750 5.250
<u>-</u>	-	2,250 1,100	1,500 610	1,500	<u>-</u> -	5,250 1,710	5,250 1,710
_	100	1,100	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	1,710	1,710
100	125	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	225	225
-	1,100	125	125	_	-	1,350	1,350
250	250	250	250	-	-	1,000	1,000
1,400	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400
3,065	4,721	10,647	8,790	3,850	2,350	33,423	58,851
40						40	40
40 55	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	- -	40 55	40 55
၁၁	-	-	-	-	-	ວວ	ວວ

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
_	Amended	Changes	Adopted
M18015 Enclosed Lawn Care Trailer	_	_	_
M18026 Electrician Truck	_	_	_
M18028 New Veh Procure for Str Operat	_	_	_
M19001 CSO Fleet Expansion	_	_	_
M19002 Full Time Officer Fleet Expans	_	_	_
M19006 Facilities Supv Vehicles (2)	_	_	_
M19007 Public Fac worker Vehicle (3)	_	_	_
M19008 Ventrac w/snow bucket	-	-	-
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	-	-	-
Total Fleet Modernization	209,629	-	209,629
Support Facilities			
Heywood Garage	0= 00 /		0= 004
62312 Heywood Expansion-Land Acq	95,994	-	95,994
64215 HEY Garage Renovation	1,626	-	1,626
Total Heywood Garage	97,620	-	97,620
Police Facility			
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	_	27,500
Total Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500
rotal rondo radimly	27,000		27,000
Support Facility			
61401 LRT Spur Track Modifications	400	-	400
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	15,811	-	15,811
62313 Support Facility Security	2,900	-	2,900
62315 Generator Capacity	2,659	-	2,659
62322 Downtown East Area Enhancement	11,700	-	11,700
62323 Hoist Replacement	1,650	-	1,650
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	24,142	-	24,142
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	15,500	-	15,500
63800 Heywood Campus Admin Expansion	400	-	400
64212 Nicollet Garage Trans Renov	3,000	-	3,000
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	2,000
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	4,850	-	4,850
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	-	-	-
64400 Support Facility Doors	500	-	500
64501 Northstar Track & Fac Improv	4,000	-	4,000
64600 Nstar BNSF Track Connection	55	-	55
64701 Hoist Replacement-2017	400	-	400
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	990	-	990
64708 NS Facility Improvements	500	-	500
64800 Support Fac Engineering Cap	2,250	-	2,250
68711 BNSF Track & Add Yard Track	895	-	895
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	4,451	-	4,451
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250	-	2,250
69401 Safety Capital Equipment	75	-	75

_		_		_		
-	Λ	п			\sim .	4
	м	н				ш
	-		_		\cup	

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
150	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
88	-	-	-	-	-	88	88
66	-	-	-	-	-	66	66
480	-	-	-	-	-	480	480
35	-	-	-	-	-	35	35
117	-	-	-	-	-	117	117
35	-	-	-	-	-	35	35
1,076	-	-	-	-	-	1,076	1,076
58,529	61,369	66,585	69,254	97,028	99,420	452,185	661,814
15,921	5,000	-	-	-	-	20,921	116,915
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,626
15,921	5,000	-	-	-	-	20,921	118,541
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
							,
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	400
_	_	800	800	800	800	3,200	19,011
-	_	-	-	-	-	-	2,900
-	_	750	750	_	_	1,500	4,159
-	-	-	-	_	-	-	11,700
750	750	1,500	1,000	1,000	-	5,000	6,650
750	750	750	750	750	750	4,500	28,642
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,500
400	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	10,400	10,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
750	1,000	2,000	-	-	-	3,750	8,600
200	-	200	-	200	-	600	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	600	-	-	-	-	600	655
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
939	1,400	1,861	1,600	1,700	1,800	9,300	11,550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	895
-	100	100	-	-	-	200	4,651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250 75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
69701 Landscape Program	50	-	50
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250	-	250
6U200 Support Facilities Undesignate	1,850	-	1,850
M08088 New Ruter Garage	-	_	-
M15021 Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
M15022 Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
M18001 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	-	-	-
M18031 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	-	-	-
M19018 New Rail Control Center (RCC)	-	-	-
M19019 Material Mgmt Expansion	-	-	-
M19020 St Paul OMF Bldg Impro LRV OH	-	-	-
M19021 N Star Overhaul Track	-	-	-
M19032 Fuel Island Trolley System	-	-	-
M19035 Bus Electrification Infrastruc	-	-	-
Total Support Facility	103,528	-	103,528
Total Cupport Englished	228,648	_	228,648
Total Support Facilities	220,040	-	220,040
Customer Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
62214 DT St Paul Passenger Fac	3,253	_	3,253
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647	-	7,647
62318 ADA Bus Stops-1%TE	100	-	100
62319 ADA Projects-Bus Shelters-1%TE	1,380	-	1,380
62320 Signs-1%TE	300	-	300
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	-	4,075
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	1,500	-	1,500
62801 DT Mpls Henn Ave Customer Fac	500	-	500
62803 ADA Bus Stops	150	-	150
62804 Shelter Projects	365	-	365
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	6,683	-	6,683
63312 ADA Bus Stops	853	-	853
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	15,404	-	15,404
63611 Dwntwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	2,938
63711 Aquire Signs	775	-	775
63852 Mini Bus Stations - Mpls	3,236	-	3,236
68603 ADA Bus Stops	32	-	32
69214 P Fac 3 Video Surveillance Sys	800	-	800
69219 Covered Bike Parking Install	200	-	200
69700 ADA Bus Stop Enhancement	68	-	68
69704 Bus Shelters-2017	650	-	650
6U300 Customer Facilities Undesignat	2,100	-	2,100
M14999 Rosedale Transit Center	-	-	-
M16102 Secure Bike Parking	-	-	-
M16104 Transit Advantages	-	-	-
M17012 Downtown St Paul Cust Facility	-	-	-
M17013 Downtown Mpls Hennepin Ave Cus	-	-	-

-	_	_	_		
	$\Gamma \Lambda$	Ю	⊏ .	\sim -	
		П		.	

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,850
250	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
6,948	2,000	-	1,200	1,200	1,264	12,612	12,612
2,000	2,000	-	500	500	500	5,500	5,500
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
400	400	500	500	500	-	2,300	2,300
-	500	-	-	-	-	500	500
-	100	-	-	-	-	100	100
-	250	-	-	-	-	250	250
-	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
390	- 2 000	-	-	2,000	-	390	390
13,977	3,000 17,850	2,000 16,461	2,000 9,100	8,650	2,000 7,114	11,000 73,152	11,000 176,680
29,898	22,850	16,461	9,100	8,650	7,114	94,073	322,721
20,000	22,000	10,101	0,100	0,000	*,***	01,070	022,721
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,253
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,647
-	-	150	150	-	150	450	550
-	265	365	365	265	365	1,625	3,005
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
400	400	- 400	- 40E	- 40E	- 40E	- 0.475	4,075
400	400	400	425	425	425	2,475	3,975 500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
_	-	-	-	-	_	-	365
450	225	225	225	225	225	1,575	8,258
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	853
500	500	500	500	500	500	3,000	18,404
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,938
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,236
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
-	250	-	-	-	-	250	1,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
- 1 750	-	-	-	-	-	- 1 750	2,100
1,750	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	1,750
87 200	50 200	200	200	200	200	137 1,200	137 1,200
500	<u> -</u>	800	200 -	200 -	200 -	1,300	1,300
1.500	1.500	2.000	- -	- -	-	5,000	5.000
1,500	1,500	۵,000				3,000	5,000

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
_	Amended	Changes	Adopted
M18033 Public Facilities Capital Impr	_	_	_
M19022 Ticket Booths Allianz Stadium	_	_	_
Total Bus System Customer Facility	53,010		53,010
Total Bus Gystern Gustomer Facility	33,010		33,010
Customer Facilities Rail			
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	_	800
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	6,000
69217 Hiawatha Trail Lghtng & Safety	250	-	250
Total Customer Facilities Rail	7,050	-	7,050
Total Guotomor Faointioo Haii	7,000		7,000
Transitways			
62802 B Line Lake/Marshall Rapid Bus	350	-	350
Total Transitways	350		350
Total Transmayo			000
Total Customer Facilities	60,410	_	60,410
Total Guotomor Fuolitios	,		, -
Technology Improvements			
Technology Investments			
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	_	2,162
64383 Replace BusLine System	500	_	500
64690 MT Computer Equipment	6,187	_	6,187
68111 Real Time Transit Tech Deploy	415	_	415
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,000	_	1,000
68212 RTS Transit Tech Systems	2,560	_	2,560
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	_	2,375
68306 Tech System Hrdwr Rplcmnt Part	125	_	125
68307 Shop Laptops	147	_	147
68310 Technology Upgrades & Enhance	3,378	_	3,378
68311 Garage/Bus Wireless Upgrade	2,290	_	2,290
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	2,622	_	2,622
68313 Stop ID Program	100	_	100
68314 Tech Imprv Emergncy Op Center	150	_	150
68315 EDC System Software Upgrade	30	_	30
68316 IDI System Software Upgrade	50	_	50 50
68401 PIMS Upgrade and Enhancement	340	_	340
68403 LRT Blue Communications Equip	75	_	75
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor Systm	2,220	_	2,220
68409 Nextrip RTS Bus Depart Detect	150	_	150
68500 Customer Real-Time TransferApp	140	_	140
68501 Migration/Replcement ADDCO RTS	260	_	260
68502 LRT-Tech Systems Enh (RCC)	-	_	-
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830	_	830
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	_	350
68509 Access Cntrl/Burglar Alarm Add	50	-	50
68510 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50 50	<u>-</u>	50 50
68511 Intract Mmodal Cust Info Kiosk	1	-	1
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1.350	-	1.350

TABLE G-1

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

1,200 1,300 1,300 1,400 1,500 8,100 8,100 30	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
30 - - - - 30 30 6,617 4,690 5,940 3,265 3,015 3,365 26,892 79,902 - - - - - - - 6,000 - - - - - - - 250 - - - - - - - - 250 - - - - - - - - 250 - - - - - - - 350 - - - - - - - 350 -	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	
6,617 4,690 5,940 3,265 3,015 3,365 26,892 79,902 - - - - - - - 800 - - - - - - - 250 - - - - - - - - - 250 -		1,300	1,300	1,400	1,400			8,100 30
		4,690	5,940	3,265	3,015			79,902
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- - - - - - 350 6,617 4,690 5,940 3,265 3,015 3,365 26,892 87,302 - - - - - - - 2,162 - - - - - - 500 - - - - - 6,187 - - - - - 6,187 - - - - - 6,187 - - - - - - 6,187 - - - - - - - 6,187 - - - - - - - 6,187 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,050
- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
	6,617	4,690	5,940	3,265	3,015	3,365	26,892	87,302
6,187 415 1,000 - 300 300 300 900 3,460 - 200 200 400 2,775 125 147 147 147 147 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,162
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- 300 300 300 - 900 3,460 - 200 200 1 400 2,775 1 - 125 1 - 1 - 147 1 - 1 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 - 40 - 1 - 1 - 150 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 17 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 17 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 117 330 330 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- 200 200 400 2,775 125 125 125 147 147 147 2,290 148 680 156 148 148 148 1,428 4,050 150 150 30 30 340 2,220 90 2,220 90 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
125 147 147 3,378 2,290 148 680 156 148 148 148 148 1,428 4,050 100 150 150 300 340 340 140 140 830 830 830	-			300	-	-		
147 3,378 2,290 148 680 156 148 148 148 1,428 4,050 100 150 30 30 340 2,220 90 90 240 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50 50	-	200	200	-	-	-	400	
2,290 148 680 156 148 148 148 1,428 4,050 100 150 150 300 500 2,220 90 90 240 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50 50 50 50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- - - - - 2,290 148 680 156 148 148 148 1,428 4,050 - - - - - - 100 - - - - - - 150 - - - - - - 30 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 2,220 90 - - - - 90 240 - - - - - - 140 - - - - - - 260 - - - - - - 830 - - <td< td=""><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td></td<>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
148 680 156 148 148 148 1,428 4,050 - - - - - - 100 - - - - - - 150 - - - - - - 30 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - - 2,220 90 - - - - - 90 240 - - - - - - 90 240 - - - - - - - - 140 - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	_	_	_	-	- -	
100 150 30 50 340 340 2,220 90 90 240 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50 50	148	680	156	148	148	148	1 428	
150 30 50 340 340 2,220 90 90 240 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
340 75 2,220 90 90 240 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
340 75 2,220 90 90 240 140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
90 - - - - 90 240 - - - - - 90 240 - - - - - 140 - - - - - 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 - - - - - - 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - - - - 50 - - - - - <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>340</td></t<>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
90 - - - - 90 240 - - - - - 140 - - - - - - 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 - - - - - - 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
140 260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,220
260 - 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 1	90	-	-	-	-	-	90	240
- 103 - 110 - 117 330 330 - - - - - - 830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 - - - - - - 50 - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
830 - 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 50 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- 40 - 41 - 43 124 474 - - - - - 50 - - - - - - 1	-	103	-	110	-	11/	330	330
50 1	_	- 40	-	- 11	-	- 42	-	830 474
50 1	_	4 0	<u>-</u>	4 1	<u>-</u>	4 3	124	
1	<u>-</u>	-	_	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	-	20	-	21	-	21	62	1,412

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500	_	500
68602 Transit NG 911	1,600	_	1,600
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	_	775
68606 Integrated Cooridor Management	100	_	100
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	7,684	_	7,684
68701 Park & Ride Enhancements	100	_	100
68702 Light Rail Camera's	200	_	200
68703 Transit Hub Security Enhanceme	60	_	60
68705 TSP OMG Integration on Buses	225	_	225
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	150	_	150
68707 Transit Yard Manager	400	_	400
68708 Tech Sys To System Integ	200	_	200
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	_	160
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	-	350
		-	900
68713 Integrated Cooridor Mgmt 80/20	900	-	
68714 Garage System Sec Upgrades	100	-	100
68715 LRT Tech Sys Enhancements	100	-	100
68716 BLRT Comm Equipment Upgrade	100	-	100
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	250	-	250
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	241	-	241
68720 Public Facility Security	500	-	500
68800 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	100	-	100
68801 Addco Sign Migration - Marquet	525	-	525
68802 Law Enfrc Ntwork Segmentation	2,164	-	2,164
68803 NexTrip RTS Presence Detection	150	-	150
68804 Metro Transit IT	50	-	50
6U400 Technology Improvements Undesi	2,981	-	2,981
M09046 HASTUS TransitMaster Integrat	-	-	-
M10030 TSP Corr Transit Tech Systems	-	-	-
M10047 RTS TransitMaster Integration	-	-	-
M14039 Fare Collection System Upgrade	-	-	-
M16116 Scheduling Software Upgrade	-	-	-
M17018 Tech systems Enhance&Replace	-	-	-
M17023 LRT Wheel Measuring System	-	-	-
M17024 N Star Station Message Sign	-	-	-
M19023 Fast Fare Farebox Replacements	-	_	-
M19024 Hitachi	-	_	-
M19025 AudioLog Server Lifecycle Rep	-	_	-
M19026 Ubisense Sensors Lifecycle Rep	_	_	_
M19034 Metro Transit IT	_	_	_
Total Technology Investments	50,572	-	50,572
rotal roomology invocations	00,072		00,072
Total Technology Improvements	50,572	-	50,572
Other Capital Equipment			
Other Capital Equipment Light Rail Vehicles			
J			

M19027 Replace CCTV LRV Fleet

TABLE G-1

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

242

242

(\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)								
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined	
_	_	-	_	_	_	_	500	
_	_	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	
-	_	-	-	-	-	-	775	
-	_	-	-	-	-	-	100	
2,706	4,064	2,405	3,510	3,250	2,986	18,921	26,605	
-	-	-	=	-	-	=	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
- 750	-	- 777	-	-	-	-	100	
750	532	777	-	-	-	2,058	2,308 241	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,100	
1,000	_	_	_	_	_	1,000	525	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,164	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	150	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	
_	_	_	-	-	_	-	2,981	
200	_	_	-	-	-	200	200	
250	_	_	-	-	-	250	250	
200	_	-	-	-	-	200	200	
250	100	350	5,800	250	500	7,250	7,250	
-	100	100	-	-	-	200	200	
50	50	50	50	-	-	200	200	
-	-	-	-	300	-	300	300	
-	250	750	750	-	-	1,750	1,750	
1,525	1,675	1,825	1,975	2,125	2,275	11,400	11,400	
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	
150	-	-	-	220	-	370	370	
-	-	500	500	-	-	1,000	1,000	
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	600	
7,519	8,213	7,513	13,305	6,393	6,190	49,132	99,704	
7,519	8,213	7,513	13,305	6,393	6,190	49,132	99,704	

483

483

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
M19028 Strobe Lights LRV Fleet	<u>-</u>	_	_
Total Light Rail Vehicles	-	-	-
-			
Northstar Commuter Rail	050		050
64801 NS Rail Maint Initiatives	250	-	250
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	250	-	250
Other Capital Equipment			
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	200
62223 P&R Security Upgrades	-	-	-
62224 LRT Station Sec Upgrades	275	_	275
63501 Transit Store Refresh	120	-	120
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	_	300
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	1,525	-	1,525
64802 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	865	-	865
65317 Rail- Automatic Pssgr Counter	1,679	-	1,679
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	5,620	-	5,620
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	469	_	469
65652 Rail Associated Cap Maint	6,439	-	6,439
65790 Capital Equipment	19,404	-	19,404
66500 Shelter Vehicles	120	_	120
66700 LRT Street Sweeper	250	_	250
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	12,297	_	12,297
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	1,961	_	1,961
67301 Nextfare Cubic Fare Collection	500	_	500
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	100	_	100
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	_	1,000
68507 P&R CCTV Security Tech Enhance	100	_	100
68515 Garage Security System Enh	200	_	200
68600 Police Info Mgmt System	350	_	350
68718 LRT Portable Rail Detector	125	_	125
69218 Garage Security System Upgrade	-	_	-
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	_	250
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	100	_	100
6U600 Other Capital Undesignated	1,510	_	1,510
M16125 Additional Non-Rev Vehicles	-	_	-
Total Other Capital Equipment	55,759	-	55,759
Total Other Capital Equipment	56,009	-	56,009
Transitways - Non New Starts			
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)			
61217 Arterial BRT	18,914	_	18,914
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	20,694	<u>-</u>	20,694
62404 B Line (W7) BRT Non-Fleet	20,694	-	20,694
62800 D Line BRT	9,160	-	9,160
69400 Arterial BRT Investment	350	<u>-</u>	350
03400 AITEHALDELI IIIVESIIIEHI	330	-	330

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
486	235	-	-	-	_	721_	721
486	477	242	-	-	-	1,204	1,204
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
50	50	50	50	50	50	300	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 300
_	- 1,375	-	-	-	-	- 1,375	2,900
_	1,373	-	-	-	-	1,575	2,900 865
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	1,679
500	600	850	900	950	1,000	4,800	10,420
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,439
1,300	1,300	2,200	2,100	3,050	1,350	11,300	30,704
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
2,000	625	625	150	150	1,000	4,550	16,847
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,961
10	-	- 10	-	10	-	30	500 130
-	_	-	_	-	-	-	1,000
35	32	- -	- -	- -	-	67	167
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
50	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,510
<u>25</u> 4,070	4,082	3,835	3,300	4,310	3,500	25 23,097	25 78,856
4,556	4,559	4,077	3,300	4,310	3,500	24,301	80,310
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,914
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,694
2,500	1,050	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550
11,750	-	-	-	-	-	11,750	20,910
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350

M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet)		Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave M19029 Rush Line BRT - - - Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) 49,117 - - Commuter Rail Projects 1,300 - 1,300 68410 Northstar Facility Improvement ABH Transit (HBRT) 1,300 - 1,500 10tal Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 4,350 - 4,350 61023 3-C				
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave - - - M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave - - - M19029 Rush Line BRT - - - Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) 49,117 - 49,117 Commuter Rail Projects 1,300 - 1,300 63410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 10tal Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 -			Changes	
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave M19029 Rush Line BRT - - Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) 49,117 - - Commuter Rail Projects 61317 Northstar Facility Improvement Ag8410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Again Facility Improvement Ag8410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) - - 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61316 LRT Bile Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	-		<u> </u>	'
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave - - M19029 Rush Line BRT - - Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) 49,117 - Commuter Rail Projects 61317 Northstar Facility Improvement 1,300 - 1,300 68410 Northstar Facility Improvement 1,500 - 200 70tal Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) - - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects 61202 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 4,60 - 4,350 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100<	M14075 Elino PDT (Non Floot)			
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)		-	-	-
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave - - - M19029 Rush Line BRT - - - Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) 49,117 - 49,117 Commuter Rail Projects 1,300 - 1,300 63410 Northstar RCC Stfware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 4,350 - 4,350 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 400 - 400 61317 Mall Projects 3,036 3,036 3,036		-	-	-
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet) - - - M18028 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave - - - M19029 Rush Line BRT - - - Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT) 49,117 - 49,117 Commuter Rail Projects - - - - 61317 Northstar Facility Improvement 68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) - - 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 - 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 - 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 400 - 400 - 400 - 400 62316 HIART Rail Station Modiffication 400<		-	-	-
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave -		-	-	-
M19029 Rush Line BRT		-	-	-
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)		-	-	-
Commuter Rail Projects 61317 Northstar Facility Improvement 1,300 - 1,300 68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 450 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Bilue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRe		40 117	<u>-</u>	40 117
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement 1,300 - 1,300 68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 4,60 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF &	Total Arterial bus napid Transit (Abn 1)	49,117	-	49,117
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement 1,300 - 1,300 68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr 200 - 200 Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 1,500 Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 4,60 - 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 - 400 62317 Mail of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 22,855 - 22,855 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 - 400	Commuter Rail Projects			
Total Commuter Rail Projects 1,500 - 200		1 300	_	1 300
Total Commuter Rail Projects			_	
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488				
61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68312 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup	Total Commuter Hall Frojects	1,500		1,500
61402 Gateway Corridor 24,867 - 24,867 62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68312 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup	Highway Bus Banid Transit (HBRT)			
62405 35W BRT Orange Line 76,622 - 76,622 Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT) 101,488 - 101,488 Light Rail Projects - 4,350 - 4,350 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 460 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 </td <td></td> <td>24 867</td> <td>_</td> <td>24 867</td>		24 867	_	24 867
Light Rail Projects 4,350 - 4,350 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450 - 450 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>			_	
Light Rail Projects 61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68712 LRT Blue Si			_	
61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450	rotarriigimay bao riapia rranon (ribiti)	101,100		101,100
61023 3-Car LRT Substations 4,350 - 4,350 61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450	Light Rail Projects			
61316 LRT Tie Replacement 460 - 460 61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 <td></td> <td>4.350</td> <td>-</td> <td>4.350</td>		4.350	-	4.350
61318 Paver Replacement 3,036 - 3,036 61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 50 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - - 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignate		•	-	
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab 100 - 100 62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 50 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - - 6U800 Transitways Rail			-	
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification 400 - 400 62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 50 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue CCS		•	-	•
62317 Mall of America Transit Statio 24,995 - 24,995 62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance P			-	
62701 Rail Station Modifications 400 - 400 63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr			-	
63114 Northwest Corridor 22,855 - 22,855 64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Improv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal			-	
64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg 1,550 - 1,550 64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal			-	
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv 1,900 - 1,900 64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts 500 - 500 65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 50 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 33,578 - 33,578 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 50 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV 20,241 - 20,241 68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv 450 - 450 68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade 800 - 800 68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock 15,550 - 15,550 68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -	•		-	
68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow 50 - 50 69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -	, 0		-	
69302 Traction Power Study 500 - 500 69502 BLRT Intricking Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	•
69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp 145 - 145 6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			-	
6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated 1,225 - 1,225 M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			_	
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire - - - M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -			_	
M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay - - - M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -		-	_	-
M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A - - - M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr - - - M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U - - -		_	_	_
M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr	•	-	-	_
M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U		-	-	_
		-	-	-
		133,085	-	133,085

Capital Improvement P	'lan (C	IP)
-----------------------	---------	-----

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							AOD . OID
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	150	850	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
-	-	150	-	-	-	150	150
-	-	-	150	-	-	150	150
-	-	-	-	150	-	150	150
-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
-	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
14,450	26,200	1,000	150	150	150	42,100	91,217
100	225 -	225 -	225 -	225 -	225 -	1,225 -	2,525 200
100	225	225	225	225	225	1,225	2,725
50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	74,867
61,411	-	-	-	-	-	61,411	138,033
111,411	-	-	-	-	-	111,411	212,900
_	_	<u>-</u>	_	-	_	<u>-</u>	4,350
_	-	_	-	_	_	-	460
_	-	100	400	_	_	500	3,536
-	37	38	40	42	43	200	300
-	-	-	-	-	_	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,995
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,855
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550
300	300	300	300	300	300	1,800	3,700
300	300	300	300	300	300	1,800	2,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,578
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,241
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,550
50	52	50	-	-	-	152	202
-	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,225
-	_	-	250	250	250	750	750
2,800	2,800	-	-	-	-	5,600	5,600
-	2,400	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400
1,000 -	250 500	250 -	250 -	250 -	250 -	2,250 500	2,250 500
4,450	6,639	3,038	1,540	1,142	1,143	17,952	151,037

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
<u>-</u>	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Light Rail Vehicles M19030 BLRT Sub Brkr & Ctrl Repl Total Light Rail Vehicles	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor) 61701 BLRT MOA Intrlockng Refrbshmnt 61800 Bridge Maintenance Program Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	2,300 500 2,800	- - -	2,300 500 2,800
Transitways 61113 Transitway Planning 61222 BRT Small Start Project Office 69800 Brnsvll Pkwy HOV/Tran Rmp Bypa Total Transitways	85 268 160 513	- - - -	85 268 160 513
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	288,505	-	288,505
Federal New Starts Rail Projects Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard) 61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard) Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	196,863 196,863	-	196,863 196,863
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt 61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	265 300 565	-	265 300 565
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor) 65701 Central Corridor New Start Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900 41,900	- -	41,900 41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor) 61001 Southwest LRT Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	433,159 433,159	<u>-</u> -	433,159 433,159
Northstar Commuter Rail 65510 Northstar Comm Rail Start-up Total Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327 10,327	-	10,327 10,327
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	682,813	-	682,813
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	1,576,584	-	1,576,584

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Fleet Modernization Big Buses

	100 000						
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
300	309	319	329	340	350	1,948	1,948
300	309	319	329	340	350	1,948	1,948
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	1,100
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	3,400
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	85
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	268
	-	-	-	-	-		160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513
130,811	33,473	4,682	2,344	1,956	1,969	175,236	463,741
1,396,183	-	-	-	-	-	1,396,183	1,593,046
1,396,183	-	-	-	-	-	1,396,183	1,593,046
						_	265
-	-	- 3,500	-	-	-	3,500	3,800
	-	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	4,065
	-	-	-	-	-		41,900
	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
1,569,994	_	_	_	_	-	1,569,994	2,003,153
1,569,994	-	-	-	-	-	1,569,994	2,003,153
-	-	-	-	-	-		10,327
-	-	-	-	-	-		10,327
2,966,177	-	3,500	-	-	-	2,969,677	3,652,490
3,204,108	135,154	108,758	100,568	121,352	121,557	3,791,497	5,368,081

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
_	Amended	Changes	Adopted
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	2,655	-	2,655
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,987	-	6,987
35941 2015 - SWT - Bus Replacement	5,858	-	5,858
35942 2015 - MTS - Bus Replacement	5,965	-	5,965
35954 2015 Plymouth Expansion 40ft	499	_	499
35958 2015 Shakopee CMAQ Buses	1,800	_	1,800
35980 MVTA 40ft St Paul (CMAQ)	2,850	_	2,850
35987 2016 MVTA 40Ft Bus Replace	6,626	_	6,626
36043 2016 MVTA 40' Bus (11) Replace	5,500	_	5,500
36044 2016 Plymouth 40' Bus (6) Repl	2,937	-	2,937
36057 2017-SWT-FortyFootBus(5)Replac	2,525	-	2,525
36058 2017-MVTA-FortyFootBus(2)Repl	1,075	_	1,075
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900	_	1,900
36060 2017-MaplGrv-FortyFt(5)Replace	2,525	_	2,525
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490	_	5,490
36066 2017-MVTA-CoachBuses(13)Replace	7,930	_	7,930
36075 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(8)Replace	4,880	-	4,880
36076 2017-Plymouth-CoachBus(5)Repla	3,050	- -	3,050
•	4,545		4,545
36105 2018-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(9)Replc S17003 MVTA 40 ft	4,545	-	•
S17003 MVTA 40 It S17004 MVTA Coach	-	-	-
	-	-	-
S17005 Plymouth 40 ft	-	-	-
S17009 SWT Coach	-	-	-
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	-	-
S17039 Red Line Big Bus	-	-	-
S17040 MTS 30 ft	-	-	-
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft	-	-	-
S18002 MTS 40 ft	-	-	-
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18004 MTS 30ft	-	-	-
S18005 SWT 30ft (1)	-	-	-
S18006 SWT CMAQ	-	-	-
S19001 Plymouth Coach	-	-	-
S19002 Maple Grove 40 ft	-	-	-
S19003 MG Artic	75 500	<u>-</u>	75 500
Total Big Buses	75,596	-	75,596
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
	26		26
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	36
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	36	-	36
Panaire Equipment and Technology			
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	015		245
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	345	-	345
35902 Dial A Ride Fare	2,110	-	2,110
35938 Radios - Expansion	310	-	310
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil	1,158	-	1,158
35977 Regional - Engines and Transmi	1,375	-	1,375

(\$ IN 000S)

	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,655
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,987
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,858
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,965
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,626
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,937
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,930
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,880
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,545
-	5,963	1,117	-	1,185	3,661	11,926	11,926
6,325	3,909	-	1,382	712	-	12,328	12,328
-	5,421	-	1,150	-	1,220	7,792	7,792
-	4,560	-	-	-	2,933	7,493	7,493
-	<i>-</i>	8,750	8,750	8,750	8,750	35,000	35,000
3,158	-	-	-	-	-	3,158	3,158
-	4,120	-	-	-	-	4,120	4,120
-	<i>-</i>	-	-	2,136	2,933	5,069	5,069
2,105	-	-	-	-	-	2,105	2,105
1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	10,500	10,500
-	, -	-	4,371	-	-	4,371	4,371
500	-	-	-	-	_	500	500
-	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
-	3,257	-	-	-	-	3,257	3,257
-	, - -	-	-	-	1,830	1,830	1,830
-	-	-	-	-	2,765	2,765	2,765
13,838	35,981	11,617	17,403	14,532	25,843	119,214	194,811

36 36

345 2,110 310 1,158 1,375

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
-	2018	'	2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
-	7		7 10.0 7 10.0
05004 1440 44 7 00 5 4			
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650	-	1,650
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450	-	450
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518	-	518
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	815
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	-	-
S17033 Regional Fare Collection Equip	-	-	_
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	8,850	-	8,850
retain repaire, =qaipinein aina reeimeieg,	0,000		0,000
Small Buses			
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	5,331	-	5,331
35913 MTS - Small Bus Replacement	72	-	72
35914 MTS - Sm Bus Expansion	568	-	568
35962 2015 Shakopee Small Bus Replac	450	-	450
35981 SWT Small Bus Replace	80	-	80
35982 SWT 40' Replacement (no wrap)	450	-	450
36020 2015 Metro Mo 28 sm bus expans	2,318	_	2,318
36027 2016 - Scott County - Sml Bus	140	_	140
36028 2016 - Plymouth - Sml Bus	280	_	280
•		-	
36029 2016 - Metro Mobility - Sml Bs	680	-	680
36034 2017 Met Mo (3) Small Bus Repl	216	-	216
36045 2016 MetMoSmall Bus(149-10)Rep	9,136	-	9,136
36046 2016 MetMo Small Bus(40+17)Exp	3,834	-	3,834
36053 2017-MapleGrv-SmBus(3)RepIDR	195	-	195
36054 2017-Plym-SmBus(7)ReplMB&DR	630	-	630
36055 2017-MTS-Small Bus(25) Replace	2,250	-	2,250
36061 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(10)Expans	720	-	720
36063 2017-TransLink-SmallBus(2)Repl	152	-	152
36065 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(41)Replace	3,116	-	3,116
36067 2017-MVTA-LowFloorBus(1)Replac	129	-	129
36068 2017-TransitLink-SmBus(29)Repl	2,088	-	2,088
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(23)Replace	690	-	690
36086 2018-SWT-Small Bus(2)Expand	180	-	180
36097 2018-TransLink-SmallBus(3)Rplc	210	-	210
36099 2018-Met Mo-Smll Bus(21)Expand	1,470	-	1,470
36101 2018-MetMo-SmallBus(77)Replace	5,382	-	5,382
36103 2018-MetMo-SmallBuses(42)Replc	2,935	-	2,935
S17006 Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency)	-	_	-
S17000 Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency) S17007 Met Mo 5 Yr (Demand)	_	_	_
	-	-	-
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Yr	-	-	-
S17025 MTS 5 Yr (TL)	-	-	-
S17034 Plymouth 5 Yr	-	-	-
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	-	-
S17038 MVTA 7 Yr	-	-	-
\$17041 MVTA 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S17042 SWT 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-

TABLE G-1

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	60
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	60
-	_	_	_	-	-	-	1,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815
-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	15,000
1,133	500	1,331	1,500	3,200	-	7,664	7,664
1,133	3,500	4,331	4,500	6,200	3,000	22,664	31,514
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,331
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,318
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,136
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,834
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250 720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,116
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	129
-	_	_	_	_	_	-	2,088
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,470
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,382
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,935
-	-	339	-	1,261	7,976	9,576	9,576
-	3,992	6,934	10,962	8,468	9,163	39,520	39,520
-	78	81	249	257	-	665	665
304	2,740	81	2,824	-	1,410	7,358	7,358
338	-	-	185	665	392	1,579	1,579
234	-	853	256	-	932	2,276	2,276
630	325	-	-	532	-	1,487	1,487
-	-	-	461	-	-	461	461
84	522	-	-	-	-	606	606

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
•	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
S18015 Maple Grove 7 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	-	-
S18017 MTS 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S19006 SWT 7 Year (FR) Total Small Buses	43,703	-	43,703
Total Small Buses	43,703		43,703
Total Fleet Modernization	128,186	-	128,186
Customer Facilities Bus System Customer Facility S17030 Cust Fac LakevilleCeder P&R S18024 Cust Fac Infrastructure Total Bus System Customer Facility	- - -	- - -	- - -
Total Customer Facilities	-	-	-
Technology Improvements Repairs, Equipment and Technology S18007 Met Mo Agency - DAR Technology S18009 Met Mo Demand - DAR Technology S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	_	-	-
Technology Investments			
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	1,113	_	1,113
35936 Security Cameras	270	_	270
35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro	2,100	-	2,100
35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL	600	-	600
36049 MM Radio Infrastructure	70	-	70
36056 2017-MTS-Techfor25smbus-Repl	800	-	800
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	200
36070 2017-MetMo-tech for sedans rep	184	-	184
36073 2017-FixedRte-Cameras(25)Repl	200	-	200
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	110
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	625
36084 2017-Met Mo-Trapeze Replacemnt	200	-	200
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	71
36087 2018-MTS-Ubisense Gate Technol	226	-	226
36090 2018-MetMo-AgencyTechHardware	1,600	-	1,600
36098 2018-TransLink-Technol(3)Rpl	10	-	10
36100 2018-MetMo-Technology(21)Exp	363	-	363
36102 2018-MetMo-Technology(77)Repla	909	-	909
36104 2018-MetMo-Technology(42)Replc	496	-	496
36106 2018-SWT-Cameras(2)Expand	7	-	7
S17012 Regional Technology	-	-	-
S17015 Network Equip Refresh	-	-	-

TA	BL	E	G-1

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							10D 0ID
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
_	154	-	_	-	_	154	154
_	2,505	2,822	3,156	3,507	3,877	15,866	15,866
_	261	-	2,307	-	-	2,568	2,568
-	-	-	-,	177	-	177	177
1,591	10,577	11,110	20,400	14,868	23,749	82,294	125,997
16,562	50,058	27,058	42,304	35,600	52,591	224,172	352,358
-	100	-	-	-	-	100	100
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
1,000	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,100	6,100
1,000	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,100	6,100
_	_	37	_	137	867	1,041	1,041
2,258	661	1,000	1,317	969	1,049	7,254	7,254
541	595	670	749	833	920	4,308	4,308
50	50	50	50	50	50	300	300
2,849	1,306	1,757	2,116	1,989	2,887	12,903	12,903
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,113
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 71
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226
<u>-</u>	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	<u>-</u>	1,600
<u>-</u>	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	<u>-</u>	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363
<u>-</u>	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	- -	909
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	496
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	12,000
30	30	30	30	30	30	180	180

	Authorized	Capital Progr	am (ACP)
-	2018	'	2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
-		<u> </u>	
S17016 Technology Maint & Improve	-	_	-
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade	_	_	_
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	_	_	-
S18021 Technology Infrastructure	_	_	-
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	_	_	_
S19004 Cubic Upgrade	_	_	_
S19005 Farebox Replacement	_	_	_
Total Technology Investments	10,154	-	10,154
•	·		
Total Technology Improvements	10,154	-	10,154
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet			
Maple Grove Transit			
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated (NTD)	2,086	-	2,086
Total Maple Grove Transit	2,086	-	2,086
Minnesota Valley Transit Association			
35908 MVTA I-35W Tech - CMAQ Match	550	-	550
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	35
36005 MVTA Undesignated (NTD)	1,736	-	1,736
36041 2016 MVTA Support Facil Imps	140	-	140
36042 2016 MVTA Blckhwk Shelter Imps	100	-	100
36051 MVTA - AVL Tech 35848 - NTD	1,497	-	1,497
36081 2017-MVTA-Eagan Bus Garage-NTD	866	-	866
36082 2017-MVTA-BusStopAmenities-NTD	100	-	100
36083 2017-MVTA-CAD AVLandAVVAS	1,700	-	1,700
36089 2018-MVTA-TechHardw/Softwr-NTD	75	-	75
36091 2018-MVTA-Cust Facility NTD	145	-	145
36092 2018-MVTA-On Board Tech NTD	140	-	140
36094 2018-MVTA-AssetMgmtSoftwr-NTD	50	-	50
36095 2018-MVTA-Cust Facil Imps-NTD	285	-	285
36096 2018-MVTA-SupportFacil Imp-NTD	75	-	75
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Association	7,494	-	7,494
Plymouth Transit			
35884 Plymouth Bus Shelters-NTD	378	-	378
35974 Plymouth - Safety and Security	200	-	200
36003 Plymouth Undesignated (NTD)	680	-	680
36050 Plymouth Agora Park & Ride	3,100	-	3,100
36093 2018-Plymouth-Bus Graphics-NTD	15	-	15
Total Plymouth Transit	4,373	-	4,373
SouthWest Transit			
36001 SWT Undesignated (NTD)	695	_	695
36052 2017 SWT-Garage Probing Statn	10	<u>-</u>	10
36080 2017-SWT-Bus Wash Imprvs-NTD	76	- -	76
Total SouthWest Transit	781		781
rotal Couling Cot Transit	701	-	701

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACD . CID
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	1,500
325	325	325	325	325	325	1,950	1,950
700	700	700	700	-	-	2,800	2,800
2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	12,000
-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	3,000	3,000
-	-	-	750	-	-	750	750
1,600	1,650	1,700	1,750	1,850	1,900	10,450	10,450
6,905	6,955	8,005	8,805	7,455	6,505	44,630	54,784
9,754	8,261	9,762	10,921	9,444	9,392	57,533	67,686
333	341	348	356	364	372	2,113	4,199
333	341	348	356	364	372	2,113	4,199
	0	0.0			0,1	2,110	1,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
1,467	1,499	1,532	1,566	1,600	1,635	9,299	11,035
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,497
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	866 100
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	-	<u>-</u>	1,700
_	_	_	_	_	_	-	75
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	145
_	_	-	_	_	_	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
1,467	1,499	1,532	1,566	1,600	1,635	9,299	16,793
_	-	-	-	_	-	-	378
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
297	304	311	318	325	332	1,886	2,566
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[^] 15
297	304	311	318	325	332	1,886	6,258
648	662	677	692	707	722	4,108	4,803
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
			-	-	-		76
648	662	677	692	707	722	4,108	4,889

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			
	2018	2019		
	Amended	Changes	Adopted	
University of Minnesota Transit				
36004 University of MN (NTD)	850	-	850	
Total University of Minnesota Transit	850	-	850	
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	15,584	-	15,584	
Transitways - Non New Starts				
Transitways	00		00	
35009 Transitways (Undesignated)	20	-	20	
35801 Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090	-	6,090	
36088 2018-CedarGrvInline-ElecImprvs	30	-	30	
S18023 Cust Fac - Metro Red Line	-	-	-	
S18026 MVTA - AVTS Expansion		<u>-</u>		
Total Transitways	6,141	-	6,141	
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	6,141	-	6,141	
TOTAL METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	160,064	-	160,064	

TABLE G-1

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
274	280	286	293	299	306	1,737	2,588
274	280	286	293	299	306	1,737	2,588
3,019	3,086	3,154	3,223	3,294	3,366	19,142	34,726
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
750	75	75	75	75	75	1,125	1,125
7,139	-	-	-	-	-	7,139	7,139
7,889	75	75	75	75	75	8,264	14,404
7,889	75	75	75	75	75	8,264	14,404
38,224	62,579	41,048	57,523	49,413	66,424	315,211	475,275

TABLE G-1

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)				
	2018	2018 2019			
	Amended	Amended Changes			
	•				
COMBINED					
Fleet Modernization	337,815	-	337,815		
Support Facilities	228,648	-	228,648		
Customer Facilities	60,410	-	60,410		
Technology Improvements	60,725	-	60,725		
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	15,584	-	15,584		
Other Capital Equipment	56,009	-	56,009		
Transitways - Non New Starts	294,645	-	294,645		
Federal New Starts Rail Projects	682,813	-	682,813		
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	1,736,648	-	1,736,648		

TABLE G-1

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
75.004	444 400	00.040	444 550	100.000	450.044	070.057	1 01 4 170
75,091	111,426	93,643	111,558	132,628	152,011	676,357	1,014,172
29,898	22,850	16,461	9,100	8,650	7,114	94,073	322,721
7,617	5,790	6,940	4,265	4,015	4,365	32,992	93,402
17,273	16,474	17,274	24,226	15,837	15,581	106,665	167,391
3,019	3,086	3,154	3,223	3,294	3,366	19,142	34,726
4,556	4,559	4,077	3,300	4,310	3,500	24,301	80,310
138,700	33,548	4,757	2,419	2,031	2,044	183,500	478,145
2,966,177	-	3,500	-	-	-	2,969,677	3,652,490
3,242,332	197,733	149,806	158,091	170,765	187,981	4,106,708	5,843,356

	Authorized Capital Program (AC		
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Treatment Plant Projects			
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve			
805900 MWWTP Rehab & Fac Improve	10,179	-	10,179
805916 MWWTP Sludge Storage Mixers	2,772	-	2,772
805922 MWWTP EPT Improvements	4,279	-	4,279
805932 HVAC Imp Phase 2	500	-	500
805944 MWWTP Flotation Thickeners	5,120	-	5,120
805947 SMB Baghouse & Scrubber Impro	20,150	-	20,150
805963 MWWTP Water Sys Renewal & Imp	8,600	-	8,600
805981 Metro Secondary Sludge Collect	7,000	-	7,000
805985 GRT Biofilter Reh Phase 2	3,250	-	3,250
805990 Metro WWTP Site Preparation an	8,000	-	8,000
805998 MWWTP Service Building	12,400	-	12,400
Total 8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve	82,250	-	82,250
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements			
806200 MWWTP Solids Improve	35,002	-	35,002
806210 MWWTP Mgmt Plan	2,498	-	2,498
806220 Beneficial Use of Ash: U of M	700	-	700
Total 8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	38,200	-	38,200
0074 Farming Blood Collide Immunoscente			
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	40.500		40.500
807400 Empire WWTP Solids Improve	18,500	-	18,500
807415 Empire WWTP High Strength Wast	500	-	500
Total 8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	19,000	-	19,000
8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements			
807500 Seneca WWTP Solids Proc Impro	3,750	_	3,750
807515 Seneca WWTP Non-PFA Misc Rehab	250	_	250
807520 Seneca WWTP Solids Improvement	24,000	_	24,000
Total 8075 - Seneca Solids Processing Improvements	28,000		28,000
Total 6075 Cented Colles Trocessing Improvements	20,000		20,000
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements			
807802 Regional Plant Improvements I	8,585	-	8,585
807805 EBU East Bethel WWTP	800	-	800
807817 EBU Improvements - Hastings Gr	1,800	_	1,800
807821 EBU - Eagles Point Diffuser I	1,125	-	1,125
807825 EBU-Empire WWTP Entrance Road	1,400	-	1,400
807826 EBU - Empire Arc Flash Phase	8,100	-	8,100
807831 Blue Lake WWTP ? Bar Screen Re	3,350	-	3,350
807845 Regional Plant Wireless Imple	3,625	_	3,625
807850 Regional Plant PAYG Projects	490	_	490
807852 MCES Miscellaneous Roof Improv	110	-	110
807855 Seneca WWTP Stormwater Rehabil	115	-	115
807860 Regional Plant Improvements II	2,550	-	2,550
Total 8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	32,050	_	32,050
	32,000		5_,555

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	_	8,000	-	_	-	8,000	18,179
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,772
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,279
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
	-	-	-	-	-		12,400
	-	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	90,250
						_	
			125,000			125,000	160,002
-	-	-	125,000	-	-	125,000	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,498 700
	-	-	125,000			125 000	
	-	-	125,000	-	-	125,000	163,200
-	-	-	12,000	_	-	12,000	30,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	12,000	-	-	12,000	31,000
			•			•	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000
							0 505
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,585
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,100 3,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,350 3,625
-	-	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	3,625 490
-	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	_	-	-	2,550
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	32,050
	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,030

	Authorized	Capital Prog	ram (ACP)
	2018	Changes	2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
COOC MANAGED As and Description			
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal 808900 MWWTP Asset-Renewal	56,900		56,900
808910 MWWTP Electrical Distribution	7,260	_	7,260
808920 SMB Scum Processing Facilitie	2,840	_	2,840
Total 8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	67,000	_	67,000
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities			
809100 WW Reclamation-Facilities	3,400	-	3,400
809110 WWTP Crow River	2,600	-	2,600
809120 SE Metro Water Reclamation Fac	27,000	-	27,000
Total 8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	33,000	-	33,000
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing			
809700 Blue Lake Solids Processing	2,800	-	2,800
Total 8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	2,800	-	2,800
8098 - Hastings WWTP			
809800 Hastings WWTP		-	-
Total 8098 - Hastings WWTP	-	-	-
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program			
810000 Ind Pretreat Incentive Program	10,500	-	10,500
810010 IPIP-Northern Star	11,200	-	11,200
810020 IPIP-Kemps	800	-	800
Total 8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program	22,500	-	22,500
	004.000		004.000
Total Treatment Plant Projects	324,800	-	324,800
Interceptor Projects			
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements			
802800 INT Lake Minnetonka Area Imp	32,338	_	32,338
802823 Minnetrista L51 Force Main	1,000	_	1,000
802824 Western Maint Facility	2,000	-	2,000
802826 MAI Lift Station L38	12,700	-	12,700
802827 MAI-Lift Stations L39/L40	15,400	-	15,400
802828 Int 6-MO-650	8,900	-	8,900
802829 Mound Area Improvements - Inte	31,750	-	31,750
802840 INT Wayzata Area Improve	5,252	-	5,252
802854 Escelsior Area LS Improvements	700	-	700
802855 Excelsior Area Lift StationL18	3,300	-	3,300
802856 Excelsior Area Lift Station L-	10,000	-	10,000
802871 Blue Lake WWTP Syst Improve	1,100	-	1,100
802880 Blue Lake INT - Non PFA	11,600	-	11,600
802882 L71 Forcemain Assessment Proje	1,600	-	1,600
802883 Chanhassen Interceptor 8253-3	4,000	-	4,000
802885 Blue Lake Int Reh	2,800	-	2,800
802888 Cooperative Agree - BLSI	4,400	-	4,400

	400 010						
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	10,500	10,500	67,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,260
	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,840
	-	-	-	-	10,500	10,500	77,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000
-	-	23,000	-	-	-	23,000	25,800
-	-	23,000	-	-	-	23,000	25,800
_	22,000	_	_	_	_	22,000	22,000
-	22,000	-	-	-	-	22,000	22,000
	,						
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,200 800
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				22,500
	22,000	31,000	137,000	-	10,500	200,500	525,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,338
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,900 31,750
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	_	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	5,252
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	700
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,300
_	_	_	-	_	_	-	10,000
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	1,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,400

	Authorized Capital Program (A		
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
802889 Lift Station L71 Demolition	450	-	450
Total 8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	149,290	-	149,290
8039 - Chaska Lift Station			
803920 INT Chaska L-71 Replacement	14,740	_	14,740
Total 8039 - Chaska Lift Station	14,740	-	14,740
	,		
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements			
804100 INT Hopkins Syst Improve	9,950	-	9,950
804124 HSI Contract C - Hopkins FM I	1,200	-	1,200
804126 HSI-Contract D Lift Station	15,000	-	15,000
804134 HSI Park Restoration	1,450	-	1,450
804136 HSI-Cooperative Agreements	300	-	300
Total 8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	27,900	-	27,900
8055 - Lift Station Improvements			
805500 INT Lift Station Rehab	10,215	_	10,215
805501 Lift Station Property Maintena	100	_	100
805502 Lift Station Condition Assessm	1,100	_	1,100
805540 Lift Station L30 Improvements	2,635	_	2,635
805550 Burnsville Lift Station L-13	3,750	_	3,750
805555 Lift Station L57 Eagan	1,100	-	
		-	1,100
805560 Coon Rapids L34 Improvements	6,200	-	6,200
805565 Lift Station Fuel Upgrades and	4,000	-	4,000
805570 Lift Station L73 Access Improv	3,900	-	3,900
Total 8055 - Lift Station Improvements	33,000	-	33,000
8056 - Meter Improvements			
805600 INT Meter Improve	13,785	-	13,785
805601 Meter Station Property Mainten	300	-	300
805602 INT Meter Improve Proj	2,500	-	2,500
805634 Edina Meter M129 Improvements	415	-	415
805636 Replacement Meter Vault M228	2,000	-	2,000
Total 8056 - Meter Improvements	19,000	-	19,000
0057 Colden Velley Avec Insurance and			_
8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	0.500		0.500
805700 INT Golden Valley Area Improve	6,500	-	6,500
805740 Golden Valley Interceptor Reha	6,500	-	6,500
Total 8057 - Golden Valley Area Improvements	13,000	-	13,000
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections			
806325 Lake Elmo West Connection 194	1,000	-	1,000
806335 Woodbury Interceptor 9701 Reha	3,600	-	3,600
Total 8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections	4,600	-	4,600
0070 Mala Intercentor Oceation Data Hills III			
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation 807600 INT Mpls System Rehab	12 100		12 100
outoud livit ivipis system neman	13,180	-	13,180

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
							450
	-		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>	450 149,290
	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,290
-	-	-	-	-	-		14,740
	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,740
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,950
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450
	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,900
							10.015
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,215
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,635
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100 6,200
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	4,000
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,900
			-				33,000
							00,000
_	8,500	_	_	_	_	8,500	22,285
-	-	-	_	_	_	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
_	8,500	-	-	-	-	8,500	27,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600
	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600
				.			
-	-	-	-	31,000	-	31,000	44,180

	Authorized Capital Program (ACI		
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
807626 Regulators R06 R07 R10 R12 Imp	10,100	-	10,100
807627 Mpls Regulator R08	205	-	205
807629 INT 1 MN 344 Tunnel & Reg R04	31,200	-	31,200
807635 Golden Valley and Mpls Interce	4,100	-	4,100
807636 Blue Line LRT Impacts	14,000	-	14,000
807637 Plymouth Forcemain System Odor	5,250	-	5,250
807640 Maint Access Structures	1,000	-	1,000
807642 Mpls Deep Tunnel Access and Cl	6,000	-	6,000
807643 MEI Sluice Gates and Stop Log	5,000	-	5,000
807645 Mpls 1-MN-330 and 1-MN-341 Acc	685	-	685
807650 Mpls Joint Sewer Study - S. Po	6,030	-	6,030
807655 East Meters Odor Control Facil	6,000	-	6,000
807660 MEI Site 18 Odor Control Facil	4,300	-	4,300
807665 Minneapolis Interceptor 1-MN-3	4,000	-	4,000
807670 Mpls Interceptor System Rehabi	500	-	500
Total 8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	111,550	-	111,550
0070 Bus alders Book I O/EM Improvements			
8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	44.000		44.000
807900 Brooklynn Park LS/FM Improve	14,600	-	14,600
807910 L32 Improvements	3,200	-	3,200
Total 8079 - Brooklyn Park LS/FM Improvements	17,800	-	17,800
8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
808025 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 3,4 & 5	375		375
808040 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 4	201	-	201
	1	-	1
808050 Seneca Area Sys Reh Ph 5	6,500	-	6,500
808060 Bloomington Int Rehab 808065 Burnsville Interceptor Improve	3,500	-	3,500
808070 Maintenance Access Structures	600	-	600
808080 Seneca WWTP Inlet Repair/Repl	1,750	-	1,750
Total 8080 - Seneca Interceptor System Rehabilitation	12,926		12,926
Total 6000 - Selleca interceptor System heriabilitation	12,920		12,920
8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808100 Maple Plain LS/FM Rehab	5,000	_	5,000
Total 8081 - Maple Plain LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,000	-	5,000
·			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808200 St. Bonifacious LS/FM Rehab	25,650	-	25,650
808210 St. Bonifacius Forcemain Under	1,750	-	1,750
Total 8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	27,400	-	27,400
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808300 Waconia LS/FM Rehab	1,400	-	1,400
808320 Waconia Forcemain 7508 Phase 2	6,100	-	6,100
Total 8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	7,500	-	7,500

Capital Improvement	Plan ((CIP)	
---------------------	--------	-------	--

		Capital Im	provement F	Plan (CIP)			
							ACP + CIP
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	Combined
-	-	-	-	_	-	-	10,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100
_	-	-	-	_	-	-	14,000
_	-	-	-	_	-	-	5,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,030
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
_	-	-	-	31,000	-	31,000	142,550
				,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,600
	-	-	-	-	-		3,200
	-	-	-	-	-		17,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,926
	-	-	-	-	-		5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
			E00			F00	06 150
-	-	-	500	-	-	500	26,150
	-	-	-	-		<u>-</u>	1,750
-	-	-	500	-	-	500	27,900
_	_	_	1,000	_	_	1,000	2,400
-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	1,000	6,100
		<u> </u>	1,000		<u> </u>	1,000	8,500
	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	0,300

(\$ IN 000S)

	Authorized	Capital Prog	ram (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
808400 Bloomington Systems Improvemen	14,000	_	14,000
Total 8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	14,000		14,000
Total 0004 - Bloomington dystem improvements	14,000		14,000
8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connections			
808510 Corcoran/Rogers Gravity	5,900	-	5,900
808520 Corcoran Lift Station L80	3,100	-	3,100
Total 8085 - Elm Creek - Corcoran/Rogers Connections	9,000	-	9,000
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation			
808600 North Area INT Rehab	13,235	_	13,235
808605 CCTV Inspection - North Metro	365	_	365
808650 NAI Phase 5 - Int 4NS523	18,000	_	18,000
808690 NAI Phase 9 - INT 4- NS- 522	10,600	_	10,600
808695 NAI Phase 10 - HUGO/WBL INT	2,800	_	2,800
Total 8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	45,000	-	45,000
8087 - Richfield Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
808710 RIS Airport & Meter M130	13,500	_	13,500
Total 8087 - Richfield Interceptor System Rehabilitation	13,500		13,500
Total 6007 - nichilela interceptor System heriabilitation	13,300		13,500
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
808800 St. Paul INT Sys (SPIS) Rehab	29,945	-	29,945
808810 Vadnais Heights & Maplewood	15,000	-	15,000
808820 SPIS - Phalen Golf Course	10,800	-	10,800
808821 Interceptors 8566-370- 7705	21,400	-	21,400
808822 St Paul Interceptor 1-SP-202 R	80	-	80
808830 Roseville & St. Paul	9,000	-	9,000
808831 1-RV-430 Improvements - Pond C	50	-	50
808841 St. Paul Sandstone Tunnel Clea	2,000	-	2,000
808861 Grass Lake Interceptor Rehabi	275	-	275
808880 1-MS-100 Access and Cleaning	150	-	150
808881 R02 Site Needs Evaluation	100	-	100
808890 Cooperative Agreements - St. P	200	-	200
Total 8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation	89,000	-	89,000
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program			
809028 Closed Projects	105	_	105
809083 I/I Mitigation	1,350	_	1,350
809089 Interceptor Inspection	3,600	-	3,600
809090 Interceptor Cleaning ? South S	375	-	² 375
809091 Interceptor 9206-1 Improvemen	460	-	460
809092 Interceptor 1-WL-417 Improvem	340	-	340
809093 South Saint Paul WWTP Reconvey	1,000	-	1,000
809099 INT Funds for Future Projects	2,770	-	2,770
Total 8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	10,000	-	10,000
-			

8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation

2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 Total ACP + CIP Combined - - - - - 14,000 - - - - - 14,000 - - - - - 5,900 - - - - - 3,100 - - - - - 9,000 - - - - - 9,000 - - - - - - 9,000 - - - - - - - - 9,000 -		Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)								
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total			
							_			
5,900 3,100 3,100 3,100 3,65 18,000		-	-	-	-	-		14,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000		
9,000 13,235 18,000 10,600 2,800 13,500 13,500 13,500 15,000 10,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,900		
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,600		
13,500 13,500 13,500 13,500 15,000 10,800 10,800 880 880 800 2,000 2,000 1550 105 89,000 89,000 89,000 89,000 89,000		-	-	-	-	-		2,800		
13,500 29,945 15,000 10,800 21,400 80 9,000 9,000 20,000 150 100 100 13,500 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600		-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000		
13,500 29,945 15,000 10,800 21,400 80 9,000 9,000 20,000 150 100 100 13,500 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600										
15,000		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500		
15,000										
10,800 21,400 80 9,000 50 275 150 100 200 1,350 3,600 3,600 340 340 340 1,000 1,000 1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
- - - - - 80 - - - - 9,000 - - - - - 50 - - - - - 2,000 - - - - - 275 - - - - - 150 - - - - - 100 - - - - - 200 - - - - - - 39,000 - - - - - 105 - 1,350 - 3,600 - - 3,600 - - 3,600 - - 3,600 - - - 340 - - - 340 - - - 340 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,800		
9,000 50 2,000 275 150 100 200 105 1,350 3,600 3,600 340 340 340 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
- - - - - 50 - - - - - 2,000 - - - - - 275 - - - - - - 150 - - - - - - 100 - - - - - - 200 - - - - - - 89,000 - - - - - - 105 - - - - - - 105 - - - - - - 105 - - - - - - 1,350 - - - - - - 3,600 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - -	-	_	_	_	-	-	_			
- - - - - 2,000 - - - - - 275 - - - - - 150 - - - - - - 100 - - - - - - 200 - - - - - - 89,000 - - - - - - 105 - - - - - - 1,350 - - - - - - 3,600 - - - - - - 375 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 1,000 - - - - - - 2,770	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	- -	- -	<u>-</u>			
150 100 200 89,000 1,350 3,600 375 340 340 1,000 2,770	-	_	_	_	-	_	_			
150 100 200 89,000 1,350 3,600 375 340 1,000 1,000 2,770	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	275		
- - - - - 200 - - - - - 89,000 - - - - - 105 - - - - - 1,350 - - - - - 3,600 - - - - - 375 - - - - - 460 - - - - - 340 - - - - - 1,000 - - - - - - 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150		
- - - - - - 89,000 - - - - - - 105 - - - - - - 1,350 - - - - - - 3,600 - - - - - - 375 - - - - - - 460 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 1,000 - - - - - - 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
105 1,350 3,600 375 340 1,000 2,770		-	-	-	-	-	-	200		
1,350 3,600 375 460 1,000 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,000		
1,350 3,600 375 460 1,000 2,770										
- - - - - 3,600 - - - - - 375 - - - - - - 460 - - - - - - 340 - - - - - - 1,000 - - - - - - 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
375 460 340 1,000 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350		
460 340 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600		
340 1,000 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1,000 2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000 2 770		
		-	-	-	-	-		10,000		

	Authorized	Capital Prog	ram (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
809200 Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-340 Reha	1,500	-	1,500
Total 8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation	1,500	-	1,500
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Renewal			
809300 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interce	12,050	-	12,050
809310 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interc	11,700	-	11,700
809315 Non-PFA BPCI Renewal - Phase	1,750	-	1,750
809360 Brooklyn Park Interceptor 7015	1,750	-	1,750
809361 Brooklyn Park and Osseo Interc	750	-	750
Total 8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interceptor Renewal	28,000	-	28,000
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32			
809400 Brooklyn Park L32	1,200	_	1,200
Total 8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	1,200	-	1,200
8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Interceptor Renewal			
809500 Coon Rapids - Fridley Area Int	_	_	_
Total 8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Interceptor Renewal	-	-	-
8099 - Joint Interceptor Renewal			
809900 Joint Interceptor Renewal Total 8099 - Joint Interceptor Renewal			
Total 0033 - John Interceptor Henewal			
Total Interceptor Projects	654,906	-	654,906
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	979,706	-	979,706

		Capital Im	provement F	Plan (CIP)			
							ACP + CIP
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	Combined
-	-	-	21,500	-	-	21,500	23,000
-	-	-	21,500	-	-	21,500	23,000
-	-	-	34,000	-	-	34,000	46,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
	-	-	34,000	-	-	34,000	62,000
	-	24,000	-	-	-	24,000	25,200
_	-	24,000	-	-	-	24,000	25,200
	16 500					16 500	16 500
	16,500	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	16,500	16,500
	16,500	-	-		-	16,500	16,500
_	_	22,000	_	_	_	22,000	22,000
_	_	22,000	_	_	_	22,000	22,000
		22,000				22,000	22,000
_	25,000	46,000	57,000	31,000	-	159,000	813,906
_	47,000	77,000	194,000	31,000	10,500	359,500	1,339,206
	47,000	11,000	134,000	31,000	10,500	559,500	1,009,200

	Authorized	Capital Prog	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
Regional Park Implementing Agencies			
Anoka County Parks			
10666 SG2014-040 Anoka County	1,245	-	1,245
10716 SG-03478 Anoka County	1,898	-	1,898
10717 SG-03480 Anoka County	285	-	285
10784 Unallocated Anoka County	1,687	-	1,687
10805 SG-05851 Anoka County	438	-	438
10806 SG-22035 Anoka County	309	-	309
10807 SG-22034 Anoka County	415	-	415
10808 SG-22032 Anoka County	41	-	41
10809 SG-22033 Anoka County	70	-	70
10836 SG-05707 Anoka County	617	-	617
10837 SG-05723 Anoka County	300	-	300
10838 SG-05724 Anoka County	160	-	160
10839 SG-05725 Anoka County	600	-	600
10891 SG-5730 Anoka County	230	-	230
10892 SG-05731 Anoka County	687	-	687
10893 SG-05733 Anoka County	325	-	325
P17001 Anoka State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17002 Anoka P&T Legacy		-	-
Total Anoka County Parks	9,308	-	9,308
Carver County Parks			
10766 SG-05318 Carver County	38	-	38
10767 SG-05319 Carver County	180	-	180
10768 SG-05320 Carver County	119	-	119
10786 Unallocated Carver County	470	-	470
10813 SG-22057 Carver County	226	-	226
10843 SG-5696 Carver County	276	-	276
10844 SG-05960 Carver County	75	-	75
10845 SG-05967 Carver County	36	-	36
10895 SG-06019 Carver County	301	-	301
P17005 Carver State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17006 Carver P&T Legacy	-	-	<u> </u>
Total Carver County Parks	1,722	-	1,722
O'ha af Blasac'a etan Barka			
City of Bloomington Parks	504		504
10719 SG-03560 City of Bloomington	584	-	584
10785 Unallocated City of Bloomingto	409	-	409
10810 SG-22037 City of Bloomington	60	-	60
10811 SG-22038 City of Bloomington	136	-	136
10812 SG-22056 City of Bloomington	13	-	13
10841 SG-05858 City of Bloomington	234	-	234
10842 SG-06016 City of Bloomington	61	-	61
10894 SG-06017 City of Bloomington	269	-	269
P17003 Bloomington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17004 Bloomington P&T Legacy	-	-	-

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

	ACD . CID						
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,898
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,687
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 687
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325
_	2,418	-	- 2,418	-	2,418	- 7,254	7,254
1,547	1,661	1,675	1,708	1,742	1,777	10,110	10,110
1,547	4,079	1,675	4,126	1,742	4,195	17,364	26,672
,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 26
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 301
-	- 724	-	- 724	-	- 724	- 2,172	2,172
369	396	400	408	416	424	2,172	2,413
369	1,120	400	1,132	416	1,148	4,585	6,307
000	1,120	400	1,102	410	1,140	4,505	0,007
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269
-	641	-	641	-	641	1,923	1,923
314	337	340	347	354	361	2,053	2,053

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			
	2018		2019	
	Amended	Changes	Adopted	
Total City of Bloomington Parks	1,766	-	1,766	
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation				
10549 SG2012-006 City of St Paul	1,527	_	1,527	
10643 SG2013-112 City of St.Paul	1,785	_	1,785	
10686 SG2014-060 City of St.Paul	625	_	625	
10687 SG2014-061 City of St.Paul	271	_	271	
10699 SG2014-118 City of St.Paul	5,400	_	5,400	
10736 SG-03641 City of St.Paul	140	_	140	
10737 SG-03647 City of St. Paul	134	_	134	
10738 SG-03649 City of St.Paul	200	_	200	
10739 SG-03651 City of St. Paul	330	_	330	
10740 SG-03653 City of St. Paul	662	_	662	
10741 SG-03655 City of St.Paul	1,188	_	1,188	
10742 SG-03657 City of St. Paul	82	_	82	
10743 SG-03659 City of St.Paul	633	_	633	
10780 SG-05463 City of St. Paul	140	_	140	
10781 SG-05464 City of St.Paul	822	_	822	
10782 SG-05465 St.Paul Parks	342	_	342	
10791 Unallocated City of St. Paul	2,260	_	2,260	
10820 SG-22065 City of St. Paul	100	_	100	
10821 SG-22066 City of St.Paul	196	_	196	
10822 SG-22067 City of St.Paul	845	_	845	
10863 SG-05856 City of St. Paul	490	_	490	
10864 SG-05882 City of St. Paul	334	_	334	
10865 SG-05885 City of St.Paul	1,112	_	1,112	
10866 SG-05886 City of St. Paul	588	_	588	
10867 SG-05887 City of St. Paul	1,124	_	1,124	
10868 SG-05898 City of St. Paul	550	_	550	
10869 SG-05899 City of St.Paul	742	_	742	
P17013 St Paul State Bonding Program	-	_	-	
P17014 St Paul P&T Legacy	-	-	-	
Total City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	22,622	-	22,622	
Delegate Occupto Boules				
Dakota County Parks	400		400	
10668 SG2014-042 Dakota County	489	-	489	
10683 SG2014-057 Dakota County	250	-	250	
10684 SG2014-058 Dakota County	388	-	388	
10722 SG-03569 Dakota County	370	-	370	
10723 SG-03571 Dakota County	720	-	720	
10724 SG-03573 Dakota County	180	-	180	
10725 SG-03575 Dakota County	379	-	379	
10753 SG-04424 Leabon Hills RP	52	-	52	
10770 SG-05327 Dakota County	210	-	210	
10771 SG-05329 Dakota County	410	-	410	
10772 SG-05330 Dakota County	160	-	160	
10787 Unallocated Dakota County	1,700	-	1,700	

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
314	978	340	988	354	1,002	3,976	5,742
					,	<u> </u>	,
							4 507
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,527
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,785 625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	134
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	330
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	662
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,188
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	82
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	633
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	140
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	822
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	342
_	_	_	_	_	-	_	2,260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	845
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	² 588
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,124
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	² 550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742
-	3,428	-	3,428	-	3,428	10,284	10,284
2,481	2,664	2,685	2,739	2,794	2,850	16,213	16,213
2,481	6,092	2,685	6,167	2,794	6,278	26,497	49,119
							400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			
	2018		2019	
	Amended	Changes	Adopted	
10814 SG-22058 Dakota County	852	-	852	
10846 SG-05732 Dakota County	993	-	993	
10847 SG-06009 Dakota County	200	-	200	
10848 SG-06014 Dakota County	150	-	150	
10896 SG-05854 Dakota County	1,122	-	1,122	
10916 SG-10579 Dakota County	1,595	-	1,595	
P17007 Dakota State Bonding Program	-	-	-	
P17008 Dakota P&T Legacy	-	-	-	
Total Dakota County Parks	10,220	-	10,220	
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board				
10637 SG2013-106 Minneapolis Parks	3,767	-	3,767	
10698 SG-03370 MPLS Park and Rec	8,500	-	8,500	
10715 SG-03474 Minneapolis Parks	1,743	-	1,743	
10758 SG-04308 1822 Marshall Ave	395	-	395	
10788 Unallocated Minneapolis Park	3,600	-	3,600	
10796 SG-05644 Minneapolis Parks	2,679	-	2,679	
10797 SG-05665 Minneapolis Parks	2,358	-	2,358	
10798 SG-05666 Minneapolis Parks	500	-	500	
10799 SG-05645 Minneapolis Parks	1,200	-	1,200	
10815 SG-22059 Minneapolis Parks	838	-	838	
10816 SG-22060 Minneapolis Parks	543	-	543	
10817 SG-22061 Minneapolis Parks	90	-	90	
10818 SG-22063 Minneapolis Parks	121	-	121	
10849 SG-06025 Minneapolis Parks	502	-	502	
10850 SG-06026 Minneapolis Parks	1,399	-	1,399	
10851 SG-06029 Minneapolis Parks	44	-	44	
10852 SG-06030 Minneapolis Parks	256	-	256	
10853 SG-06031 Minneapolis Parks	2,261	-	2,261	
10854 SG-06047 Minneapolis Parks	450	-	450	
10886 SG-10216 Minneapolis Parks	1,000	-	1,000	
10897 SG-06027 Minneapolis Parks	1,400	-	1,400	
10905 SG-06028 Minneapolis Parks	550	-	550	
10906 SG-06034 Minneapolis Parks	100	-	100	
10917 SG-10857 Minneapolis Parks	100	-	100	
P17009 Mpls State Bonding Program	-	-	-	
P17010 Mpls P&T Legacy		-	<u> </u>	
Total Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	34,397	-	34,397	
Ramsey County Parks				
10728 SG-03586 Ramsey County	140		140	
10729 SG-3604 Ramsey County	220	-	220	
	250	-	250	
10730 SG-03610 Ramsey County 10731 SG-03613 Ramsey County	1,119	<u>-</u>	1,119	
10731 SG-03613 Hamsey County	1,119 54	-	1,119 54	
10733 SG-03623 Hamsey County	25	<u>-</u>	25	
10734 SG-03627 Harrisy County	25 35	-	25 35	
10/00 00-00000 Hambey County	33	-	33	

		Capital Im	provement F	Plan (CIP)			400 010
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	852
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	993
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,122
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,595
-	2,542	-	2,542	-	2,542	7,626	7,626
1,325	1,422	1,434	1,462	1,492	1,522	8,657	8,657
1,325	3,964	1,434	4,004	1,492	4,064	16,283	26,503
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,767
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,743
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,679
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,358
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	838
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 502
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,399
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,399
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,261
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,000
-	_	_	_	_	-	_	1,400
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	550
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	100
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	100
_	5,291	_	5,291	_	5,291	15,873	15,873
4,011	4,306	4,342	4,428	4,517	4,607	26,211	26,211
4,011	9,597	4,342	9,719	4,517	9,898	42,084	76,481
, -	-,	,-	- / -	,-	- ,	,	-, -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35

	Authorized	l Capital Progr	am (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
10756 SG-04281 Ramsey County: TCAAP	1,700	-	1,700
10777 SG-05447 Ramsey County	158	-	158
10778 SG-05448 Ramsey County	783	-	783
10789 Unallocated Ramsey County	1,326	-	1,326
10819 SG-22064 Ramsey County	709	-	709
10855 SG-05909 Ramsey County	150	-	150
10856 SG-05943 Ramsey County	220	-	220
10857 SG-05946 Ramsey County	240	-	240
10858 SG-05947 Ramsey County	250	-	250
10859 SG-05948 Ramsey County	550	-	550
10860 SG-05949 Ramsey County	275	-	275
10861 SG-05950 Ramsey County	429	-	429
10862 SG-05952 Ramsey County	120	-	120
10899 SG-05944 Ramsey County	21	-	21
10900 SG-05951 Ramsey County	163	-	163
10901 SG-05945 Ramsey County	100	-	100
P17011 Ramsey State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17012 Ramsey Parks & Trails Legacy	-	-	-
Total Ramsey County Parks	9,038	-	9,038
, ,	-		
Scott County			
10744 SG-03661 Scott County	877	-	877
10790 Unallocated Scott County	592	-	592
10823 SG-22073 Scott County	296	-	296
10870 SG-06022 Scott County	1,134	-	1,134
10871 SG-06023 Scott County	90	-	90
P17015 Scott State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17016 Scott P&T Legacy		-	-
Total Scott County	2,989	-	2,989
			_
Three Rivers Park District			
10608 SG2013-055 Clear Lake Reg	244	-	244
10647 SG2013-116 Three Rivers Parks	1,429	-	1,429
10783 SG-05362 Three Rivers	3,951	-	3,951
10792 Unallocated Three Rivers Park	3,682	-	3,682
10824 SG-22074 Three Rivers	1,800	-	1,800
10872 SG-06020 Three Rivers	2,050	-	2,050
10873 SG-06049 Three Rivers	1,666	-	1,666
10874 SG-06051 Three Rivers	2,031	-	2,031
10875 SG-06056 Three Rivers	1,651	-	1,651
10883 SG-06065 Three Rivers	250	-	250
10884 SG-06063 Three Rivers	150	-	150
10885 SG-06061 Three Rivers	100	-	100
10887 SG-08815 Three Rivers	250	-	250
10888 SG-09888 Three Rivers	558	-	558
10889 SG-08817 Three Rivers	303	-	303
10910 SG-10330 Three Rivers	431	-	431

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,326 709
-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	150
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	220
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	240
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	250
_	_	_	_	-	-	_	550
_	_	_	_	-	-	_	275
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	429
-	-	_	_	-	-	-	120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	2,092	-	2,092	-	2,092	6,276	6,276
1,396	1,498	1,511	1,541	1,572	1,603	9,121	9,121
1,396	3,590	1,511	3,633	1,572	3,695	15,397	24,435
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	877
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	592
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	296
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	845	-	845	-	845	2,535	2,535
623	669	674	688	701	715	4,070	4,070
623	1,514	674	1,533	701	1,560	6,605	9,594
						_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	244
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,429
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,951
_	-	_	_	_	_	_	3,682
_	_	_	_	-	-	_	1,800
_	_	_	_	-	-	_	2,050
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1,666
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

_	Authorized	Capital Prog	ram (ACP)
	2018		2019
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
P17017 Three Rivers State Bond Prog	-	-	-
P17018 Three Rivers P&T Legacy		-	-
Total Three Rivers Park District	20,546	-	20,546
Washington County Bades			
Washington County Parks	1 600		1 600
10700 SG-05340 Washington County 10793 Unallocated Washington County	1,600 1,115	-	1,600 1,115
10825 SG-22075 Washington County	200	_	200
10826 SG-22076 Washington County	173	_	173
10827 SG-22077 Washington County	200	_	200
10835 SG-05824 Washington County	705	_	705
10877 SG-05959 Washington County	90	_	90
10909 SG-05961 Washington County	906	_	906
P17019 Washington State Bonding Prog	-	_	-
P17020 Washington P&T Legacy	-	_	-
Total Washington County Parks	4,988	-	4,988
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	117,596	-	117,596
Other Parks Programs Equity Grant Funds P17021 Competitive Equity Grants Total Equity Grant Funds		<u>-</u>	
Total Equity Grant Funds		-	-
Land Acquisition Funds			
10702 Unallocated PTLF land Acq	2,777	_	2,777
10703 Unallocated ENRTF Land Acq	4,054	_	4,054
10794 SG-04698 Dakota County	350	-	350
10800 SG-04805 Dakota County	183	-	183
10801 SG-04797 Three Rivers	177	-	177
10804 SG-05031 Rush Creek RT PAOF	287	-	287
10879 SG-06395 Three Rivers	39	-	39
10880 SG-08133 Three Rivers	178	-	178
10881 SG-08731 Dakota County	105	-	105
10918 SG-10685 Three Rivers Parks	474	-	474
10919 SG-10927 Three Rivers Parks	326	-	326
10920 SG-10780 Washington County	435	-	435
10921 SG-10452 Washington County	452	-	452
Total Land Acquisition Funds	9,838	-	9,838
Other Governmental Units			
10450 SG2010-049 Rock Island Bridge	1,000	-	1,000
10701 SG-09237 City of West St.Paul	2,000	-	2,000
10709 SG-04641 City of Maplewood	318	-	318
10755 SG-04273 Parks and Trail IGH	1,500	-	1,500
10828 SG-09235 City of St.Paul	15,000	-	15,000
10830 SG-09240 Ramsey County	34	-	34

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE G-3

		Capital Im	provement F	Plan (CIP)			40D 0ID
2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	5,421	-	5,421	-	5,421	16,263	16,263
4,056	4,354	4,389	4,477	4,567	4,658	26,501	26,501
4,056	9,775	4,389	9,898	4,567	10,079	42,764	63,310
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 705
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906
-	1,597	-	1,597	-	1,597	- 4,791	4,791
880	945	952	972	991	1,011	5,751	5,751
880	2,542	952	2,569	991	2,608	10,542	15,530
17,002	43,251	18,402	43,769	19,146	44,527	186,097	303,693
17,002	43,231	10,402	43,709	13,140	44,321	160,097	303,093
300	331	375	421	466	523	2,416	2,416
300	331	375	421	466	523	2,416	2,416
3,148	3,380	3,408	3,477	3,545	3,617	20,575	23,352
2,500	-	2,500	-	2,500	-	7,500	11,554
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	474
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 452
5,648	3,380	5,908	3,477	6,045	3,617	28,075	37,913
,	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	,	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34

TABLE G-3

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)				
	2018		2019		
	Amended	Changes	Adopted		
10831 SG-09236 Ramsey County	50	-	50		
10832 SG-9238 White Bear Lake	130	-	130		
10833 SG-XXX Unspecific	22	-	22		
10834 SG-09237 West St.Paul	200	-	200		
10878 SG-04274 Dakota County	500	-	500		
10882 SG-09239 Mahtomedi	19	-	19		
10911 SG-10782 Carver County	1,500	-	1,500		
10912 SG-10783 City of New Hope	2,000	-	2,000		
10913 SG-10784 City of St.Paul	3,000	-	3,000		
10914 SG-10785 Ramsey County	2,600	-	2,600		
10915 SG-10786 City of Mahtomedi	1,400	-	1,400		
Total Other Governmental Units	31,273	-	31,273		
Total Other Parks Programs	41,111	-	41,111		
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	158,707	-	158,707		

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE G-3

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total	ACP + CIP Combined
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,273
5,948	3,711	6,283	3,898	6,511	4,140	30,491	71,602
22,950	46,962	24,685	47,667	25,657	48,667	216,588	375,295

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S

	Actual 2015	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Adopted 2018	Adopted 2019
Regional Administration					
Chair & Council	2	2	2	2	2
Regional Administrator	6	5	5	3	5
Diversity	18	20	18	18	18
Internal Audit	6	6	7	7	7
Intergovernmental Relations	3	4	4	8	6
Communications	16	16	16	16	16
Procurement & Contracts	34	35	33	38	38
Risk Management	14	14	13	14	14
Budget & Evaluation	4	4	4	5	5
Enterprise Content Management	9	10	11	12	11
Fiscal Services	36	35	33	37	37
Central Services	4	6	7	6	6
Information Systems	106	109	111	110	111
Information Systems - GIS	1	0	0	-	-
Legal	10	10	9	10	10
Human Resources	42	47	45	48	52
Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(5)	(5)
Total Regional Administration	310	326	319	328	333
Community Development					
Division Administration	4	4	4	6	10
Regional Policy & Research	13	13	15	14	15
Local Planning Assistance	9	10	11	12	11
Livable Communities	4	5	5	5	5
Regional Parks & Natural Resources	5	6	7	7	5
Housing & Redevelopment	40	40	41	43	43
Total Community Development	76	78	82	87	89
Environmental Services					
General Manager's Office	27	29	32	29	32
Treatment Services	357	357	369	438	447
Interceptor Services	61	57	48	52	51
Technical Services	89	89	89	96	97
Environmental Quality Assurance	101	101	100	41	31
Vacancy Factor				(35)	(30)
Total Environmental Services	634	633	638	621	628

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S

	Actual 2015	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Adopted 2018	Adopted 2019
Metro Transit Bus					-
MT Training	42	49	45	16	15
MT Administration	26	28	27	40	47
MT Marketing	35	39	42	42	43
MT Service Development	29	29	30	31	31
MT Finance	140	142	138	155	152
MT Police	149	158	164	149	173
MT Operations	1,617	1,640	1,654	1,674	1,726
MT Maintenance	432	466	477	494	503
MT Facilities	144	151	149	126	134
MT Transit Information Center	52	50	47	55	53
Total Metro Transit Bus	2,665	2,752	2,773	2,782	2,877
Central Corridor					
CCLRT Administration	-	-	0	54	52
CCLRT Operations	115	119	118	219	219
Total Central Corridor	115	119	118	273	271
Hiawatha LRT					
HLRT Administration	71	78	80	34	34
HLRT Operations	62	64	67	65	66
HLRT Maintenance	138	141	146	86	86
HLRT Facilities	_	_	0	10	10
HLRT Finance	10	10	10	5	5
Total Hiawatha LRT	281	292	303	200	201
Northstar					
NS Administration	2	2	2	12	11
NS Maintenance	28	29	30	38	38
NS Facilities	-	-	0	3	3
NS Finance	2	2	2	2	2
Total Northstar	33	33	34	56	54
Southwest Corridor					
Southwest Corridor	35	31	42	86	95
Total Southwest Corridor	35	31	42	86	95
Subtotal Metro Transit	3,129	3,227	3,270	3,397	3,498
Metro Transit Vacancy Factor	, -	,	•	(19)	(26)
Total Metro Transit after Vacancy Factor	3,129	3,227	3,270	3,378	3,472
Metropolitan Transportation Services					
Transportation Planning	23	23	24	26	27
Regular Route	9	4	4	5	5
Transit Link	1	1	1	1	1
Metro Mobility	12	17	17	18	20
Total MTS	45	45	46	50	53
Total Transportation	3,173	3,272	3,316	3,428	3,525
Total FTE's	4,193	4,309	4,355	4,464	4,575
100011123	7,133	7,303	7,555	7,707	7,373

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Minnesota Statutes 473.39 provides the Metropolitan Council with bonding authority for transit. Subdivision 4 of this section requires the Council to adopt a three-year transit capital improvement plan before the Council issues debt obligations authorized in Subdivision 1. Specifically, the statute states:

Subd. 4. Transit capital improvement program. The council may not issue obligations pursuant to this section until the council adopts a three-year transit capital improvement program. The program must include a capital investment component that sets forth a capital investment strategy and estimates the fiscal and other effects of the strategy. The component must specify, to the extent practicable, the capital improvements to be undertaken. For each improvement specified, the program must describe:

- 1. need, function, objective, and relative priority;
- 2. alternatives, including alternatives not involving capital expenditures;
- 3. ownership and operating entity;
- 4. location and schedule of development;
- 5. environmental, social, and economic effects;
- 6. cost:
- 7. manner of finance and revenue sources, including federal and state funds, private funds, taxes, and user charges; and
- 8. fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs.

The Council adopts a six-year capital improvement plan (CIP). The current CIP covers the period from 2019 to 2024. Additional information is provided below for all projects in the CIP to provide supplemental information meeting the statutory requirement.

(1) Need, function, objective and relative priority

The capital improvement plan responds to the various needs of providing transit service in the Twin Cities. The CIP summarizes transit capital projects into six categories:

- Fleet: These projects purchase vehicles needed to provide transit service. This includes buses, light rail vehicles, and equipment specifically for vehicles such as security cameras. It also includes mid-life overhauls used to extend the useful life of vehicles.
- Support Facilities: These projects are necessary to maintain and house the fleet and provide other ancillary facilities to support operations. This includes garages, office space, fueling stations, and other support facilities. These projects also include major maintenance and repairs to these facilities to extend their useful life.
- Customer Facilities: These projects encourage transit use by providing hubs for buses so riders can transfer from one route to another, providing parking spaces for transit users, sheltering riders from the elements, and providing other amenities to encourage and facilitate transit use.
- Technology Improvements: These projects include communication and computer equipment necessary to the operation of the transit system. It includes radios, dispatching systems, automatic vehicle locators, mobile data terminals, and other similar equipment.
- Other Capital Equipment: These projects include equipment and other items necessary for the operation of the transit system but do not fit in the first four categories. It can include such things as tow trucks, supervisor vehicles, police vehicles, bus lifts, bus washes, fareboxes and other equipment.

• Transitways: These projects include light rail, commuter rail and bus rapid transit projects making significant capital investment within specific transit corridors.

The Capital Program includes capital projects with secured funding and other capital projects with anticipated but not secured funding. Funded projects are broken into three tiers. The first tier is projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system. The second tier includes projects to expand the bus system and the third tier includes projects to expand the number of transitways in the region. Projects that maintain the existing transit system are of higher priority than expansion projects. Projects are not ranked further within the various tiers because the bus system is a network and projects are interconnected.

(2) Alternatives examined to include projects in the CIP

All alternatives are examined before a project is recommended for scarce transit resources. Alternatives examined include whether a project can be delayed or avoided, whether other funding sources would be more appropriate, whether other locations would better meet transit needs, and other considerations.

Major transitway projects seeking federal New Starts funding go through a formal alternatives analysis prescribed by the Federal Transit Administration.

(3) Ownership and operating entity

Transit equipment and facilities are owned and operated by numerous transit providers in the region. The largest transit provider is the Council's Metro Transit Division. Other transit providers include the opt out or replacement service providers and various cities, counties, and non-profit organizations. The Council is moving toward a regional fleet concept, with buses and other transit vehicles owned by the Council and operated by various providers. Information on ownership and operating entity for each transit asset included in the capital improvement plan is provided in the supplemental table.

(4) Location and schedule of development

Information on the location and schedule of development is included in the supplemental table. In many instances, the specific location of capital asset cannot be determined.

Fleet assets when acquired become part of the regional fleet and are assigned to particular providers or particular routes based on the overall transit service plan for the region. Many capital assets are located in a specific location but benefit the entire transit system or sub areas within the region.

(5) Environmental, social, and economic effects

The Metropolitan Council Transit CIP is integral to the operation of the Twin Cities transit system. The environmental, social, and economic effects of the transit system supported by transit CIP are as follows.

- Takes people to and from work
 - 73% of bus riders and 69% of rail riders are going to or from work
- Removes cars from the streets and highways during peak periods
 - Buses carry the equivalent of up to one and a half lanes of traffic at highly congested points in the highway system

- Because transit removed cars from the roads, residents avoided 10 million hours of being stuck in congestion
- Provides mobility options beyond driving
 - 73% of bus riders and 93% of rail riders chose to ride even though they had other transportation options
- Allows people to live without a car
 - 58% of bus riders do not have an automobile available for their use either by choice or because of economic reasons
- Provides mobility for low-income persons
 - 50% of bus riders and 34% of light rail riders earn less than \$24,000
- Provides access to areas with high concentrations of employment
 - 40% of downtown Minneapolis, 20% of downtown St Paul, and 20% of University of Minnesota employees get to work via transit during peak periods
- Provides mobility for persons whose physical abilities may be declining.
 - 19% of rail users are age 55 or older.

(6) Cost

Total project costs and projected costs in the 2019-2024 period are provided in the supplemental table.

(7) Manner of finance and revenue sources

The Transit Capital Improvement Plan assumes funds from the following sources:

Federal Grants

- 5307 Formula Funds: Federal gas taxes allocated on a formula basis
- 5337 State of Good Repair: Allocations on a formula basis
- 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities: Allocations on a formula basis
- TEA-21 Title I CMAQ/STP: Allocated competitively through the TAB Process
- TEA 21 Title III 5309 New Starts: Allocated by Congress for transitways

Regional Funds

- Regional Transit Capital bonds: These revenues are from property-tax supported bonds sold by the Metropolitan Council requiring legislative approval.

State Funds

- State bonding bill: Can be either general cash revenues or general revenue bond funds.
- Trunk highway bonds: Bonds sold and repaid with funds from the Trunk Highway Fund.

Local Funds

- Local funds from county regional rail authorities for transitways
- Funds from the Counties Transit Improvement Board for transitways

(8) Fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs

Annual Operating Costs

Tier One Preservation Projects

This includes projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system, including replacement of buses, capital facilities and equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. Because they are replacing existing vehicles or facilities, they do not result in new operating costs. As such, they are already funded through existing operating funds.

Tier Two Expansion Projects

These projects expand the transit system. As such, they may require additional operating and maintenance funds. Buses acquired to provide additional service incur the costs of additional drivers and mechanics to operate and maintain the vehicles. Transit facilities including support and customer facilities, technology and other capital equipment have additional maintenance costs and may have additional operating costs.

Operating costs associated with this expansion will include the salaries and benefits for operators of expansion vehicles; fuel and service for the vehicles; salaries and benefits for mechanics that maintain the vehicles, snowplowing and other maintenance of park and ride facilities, and other typical costs of operating a multi-modal transit system.

Tier Three Transitway Projects

These transitway projects expand the transit system and will have additional operating and maintenance costs.

Two large transitway projects are included in the capital improvement plan. The Southwest Light Rail Transit project (Green Line Extension) will have partial year 2021 operating costs of \$4.75 million with full year operating costs in 2022 of \$29.4 million. The Bottineau Light Rail Transit project (Blue Line Extension) will have partial year 2021 operating costs of \$6.46 million with full year operating costs in 2022 of \$26.66 million.

Other transitway projects with initial planning in the capital improvement plan include: Metro Orange Line I-35W BRT with stations at Lake Street, 66th Street, 98th Street, and American Blvd. and the Penn Avenue arterial bus rapid transit project (C Line BRT).

Sources of Revenues to Pay the Costs

The transit system relies on several funding sources to pay the operating and maintenance costs for capital equipment and facilities acquired through the capital improvement plan. Sources include:

Fare revenues,

State general fund appropriations,

Motor vehicle sales tax receipts distributed to the Metropolitan Transit Fund,

Operating contributions from county regional rail authorities,

Other revenues include advertising and investment income.

With passage of the constitutional amendment dedicating additional receipts from the motor vehicle sales tax to transit in the region, the Council has additional revenues to operate and maintain the existing system. The additional revenues from the motor vehicle sales tax were phased in starting in fiscal year 2008, with full implementation in fiscal year 2012.

(\$ IN 000S)

	ACP	2019- 2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METRO TRANSIT					-	
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	15,023	•	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65320 Bus Replacement	104,504	345,339	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	27,383		METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
65401 Expansion Buses	28,143	-		METRO TRANSIT	•	T-OPER AND MAINT
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-OPER AND MAINT
65800 C-Line Lo-No Grant	2,975		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
6U100 Fleet Improvements Undesignate	9,717	-		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18003 Orange Line Bus Procurement	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	ORANGE LINE	T-OPER AND MAINT
M19003 Operator Protective Barriers	-	3,583	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19004 Training Modules	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses	163,533	394,716				
Bus Tire Leasing						
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	18,417	19,220	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus Tire Leasing	18,417	19,220			•	
Commuter Rail Projects						
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	2,230			METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
•	2,250	3,750	Metro Councii	IVIETRO TRANSIT	NOTUISLAT	I-NO IMPACI
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	3,750				
Light Rail Vehicles						
64401 BLLRT-LRV Overhaul Type 1 OVH2	11,043	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65700 LRT - Retractable Ice Cutters	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	12,700	5,415	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	810	2,523	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65705 BLRT Type 1 Interior Facelift	625	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15007 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Overhaul 3	-	11,700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M19009 LRT LRV Corrosion Mitigation	-	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19010 BLRT Type 1 Rooftop Conduit Mo	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19011 BLRT Type 1 CPCU Rehab	-	750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19012 LRV Type 2 Brake Overhaul	-	5,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19013 LRV Type 1 Brake Overhaul	-	1,710	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19014 LRV Type 1 Door Overhaul	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19015 LRV Type 1 Pantograph Reb	-	225	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19016 LRV Type 2 Door Overhaul	-	1,350	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19017 LRV Type 2 Pantograph Rep	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19031 LRT - LRV Type I PA Comm Upgra	-	1,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	25,428	33,423				
Non-Revenue Vehicles			•			
		40	Metro Council	METRO TRANCIT	Contama	T NO INADACT
M15016 Elec Veh for Engineer & Constr	-	40		METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M18004 C Line BRT Public Fac Maint Tr	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-OPER AND MAINT
M18015 Enclosed Lawn Care Trailer	-	10	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18026 Electrician Truck	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M18028 New Veh Procure for Str Operat	-	88	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-MAINTENANCE
M19001 CSO Fleet Expansion	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19002 Full Time Officer Fleet Expans	-	480	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M19006 Facilities Supv Vehicles (2)	-	35	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-NO IMPACT
M19007 Public Fac worker Vehicle (3)	-	117	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M19008 Ventrac w/snow bucket	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles		1,076				
Total Fleet Modernization	209,629	452,185				

Support Facilities

APPENDIX I

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

		2019-				Operating Cost
_	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Heywood Garage						
62312 Heywood Expansion-Land Acq	95,994	20,921	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64215 HEY Garage Renovation	1,626	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Heywood Garage	97,620	20,921				
Police Facility						
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Police Facility	27,500	-			·	
Support Facility						
61401 LRT Spur Track Modifications	400	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	15,811	3,200		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62313 Support Facility Security	2,900	,	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62315 Generator Capacity	2,659		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62322 Downtown East Area Enhancement	11,700	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	, Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62323 Hoist Replacement	1,650	5,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	24,142	4,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	15,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
63800 Heywood Campus Admin Expansion	400	10,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
64212 Nicollet Garage Trans Renov	3,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	4,850	3,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	-	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64400 Support Facility Doors	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64501 Northstar Track & Fac Improv	4,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64600 Nstar BNSF Track Connection	55	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-OPER AND MAINT
64701 Hoist Replacement-2017	400	-		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	990		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64708 NS Facility Improvements	500		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64800 Support Fac Engineering Cap	2,250	9,300		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68711 BNSF Track & Add Yard Track	895		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	4,451	200		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69401 Safety Capital Equipment	75 50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
69701 Landscape Program	250	-	Metro Council Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio 6U200 Support Facilities Undesignate	1,850	-		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT T-NO IMPACT
M08088 New Ruter Garage	1,630	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15021 Bus Infrastructure			Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15022 Rail Infrastructure	_	,	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18001 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	_	200		METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
M18031 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	_	2,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M19018 New Rail Control Center (RCC)	_	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19019 Material Mgmt Expansion	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M19020 St Paul OMF Bldg Impro LRV OH	-	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19021 N Star Overhaul Track	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-MAINTENANCE
M19032 Fuel Island Trolley System	-	390	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M19035 Bus Electrification Infrastruc	-	11,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	103,528	73,152				
Total Support Facilities	228,648	94,073				
Customer Facilities		-				
Bus System Customer Facility						
62214 DT St Paul Passenger Fac	3,253	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	3,233 7,647		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-MAINTENANCE
SEELE I ST WITHINING I WIL						. ITTO INTERVALLE
62318 ADA Bus Stops-1%TE	100	450	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

		2019-	_			Operating Cost
_	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Bus System Customer Facility						
62320 Signs-1%TE	300		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	1,500	2,475	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62801 DT Mpls Henn Ave Customer Fac	500	-		METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62803 ADA Bus Stops	150		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62804 Shelter Projects	365		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	6,683	,	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
63312 ADA Bus Stops	853		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	15,404	3,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63611 Dwntwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
63711 Aquire Signs	775	-	metro countin	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63852 Mini Bus Stations - Mpls	3,236		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
68603 ADA Bus Stops	32		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69214 P Fac 3 Video Surveillance Sys	800	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69219 Covered Bike Parking Install	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-MAINTENANCE
69700 ADA Bus Stop Enhancement	68	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69704 Bus Shelters-2017	650	-		METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
6U300 Customer Facilities Undesignat	2,100		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14999 Rosedale Transit Center	-	1,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M16102 Secure Bike Parking	-	137	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16104 Transit Advantages	-	1,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M17012 Downtown St Paul Cust Facility	-	1,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17013 Downtown Mpls Hennepin Ave Cus	-	5,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18033 Public Facilities Capital Impr	-	8,100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M19022 Ticket Booths Allianz Stadium	-	30	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility _	53,010	26,892				
Customer Facilities Rail						
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-MAINTENANCE
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-MAINTENANCE
69217 Hiawatha Trail Lghtng & Safety	250		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Customer Facilities Rail _	7,050					
Transitways						
62802 B Line Lake/Marshall Rapid Bus	350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	350	-			·	
Total Customer Facilities	60,410	26,892				
Technology Improvements						
Technology Investments						
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-MAINTENANCE
64383 Replace BusLine System	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64690 MT Computer Equipment	6,187	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68111 Real Time Transit Tech Deploy	415	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-MAINTENANCE
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,000		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT		T-NO IMPACT
68212 RTS Transit Tech Systems	2,560	900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68306 Tech System Hrdwr Rplcmnt Part	125	-	metro countin	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68307 Shop Laptops	147		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68310 Technology Upgrades & Enhance	3,378	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68311 Garage/Bus Wireless Upgrade	2,290	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	2,622	1,428	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68313 Stop ID Program	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
68314 Tech Imprv Emergncy Op Center	150		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68315 EDC System Software Upgrade	30	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68316 IDI System Software Upgrade	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

		2019-				Operating Cost
	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Technology Investments		-				
68401 PIMS Upgrade and Enhancement	340	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68403 LRT Blue Communications Equip	75		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor Systm	2,220		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68409 Nextrip RTS Bus Depart Detect	150		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68500 Customer Real-Time TransferApp	140		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-NO IMPACT
68501 Migration/Replcement ADDCO RTS	260		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68502 LRT-Tech Systems Enh (RCC)	200		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	J	T-NO IMPACT
·	350		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade						T-NO IMPACT
68509 Access Cntrl/Burglar Alarm Add	50		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68510 P&R Cellular Wireless Network	50		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	,	T-NO IMPACT
68511 Intract Mmodal Cust Info Kiosk	1		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,350		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	J	T-NO IMPACT
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT		T-NO IMPACT
68602 Transit NG 911	1,600		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-OPER AND MAINT
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	-	Not Determined	Not Applicable	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68606 Integrated Cooridor Management	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	7,684	18,921	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68701 Park & Ride Enhancements	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68702 Light Rail Camera's	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68703 Transit Hub Security Enhanceme	60	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68705 TSP OMG Integration on Buses	225	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	150	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68707 Transit Yard Manager	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68708 Tech Sys To System Integ	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-NO IMPACT
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68713 Integrated Cooridor Mgmt 80/20	900		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68714 Garage System Sec Upgrades	100		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68715 LRT Tech Sys Enhancements	100		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT		T-NO IMPACT
68716 BLRT Comm Equipment Upgrade	100		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	250		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	241	,	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT		T-NO IMPACT
68720 Public Facility Security	500		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-NO IMPACT
• •					Systemwide	
68800 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	100		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68801 Addco Sign Migration - Marquet	525		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68802 Law Enfrc Ntwork Segmentation	2,164		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68803 NexTrip RTS Presence Detection	150		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
68804 Metro Transit IT	50		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
6U400 Technology Improvements Undesi	2,981		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
M09046 HASTUS TransitMaster Integrat	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M10030 TSP Corr Transit Tech Systems	-	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M10047 RTS TransitMaster Integration	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14039 Fare Collection System Upgrade	-	7,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16116 Scheduling Software Upgrade	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17018 Tech systems Enhance&Replace	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17023 LRT Wheel Measuring System	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M17024 N Star Station Message Sign	-	1,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M19023 Fast Fare Farebox Replacements	-	11,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19024 Hitachi	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	· ·	T-NO IMPACT
M19025 AudioLog Server Lifecycle Rep	-	370	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19026 Ubisense Sensors Lifecycle Rep	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-NO IMPACT
M19034 Metro Transit IT		600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	-	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	50,572	49,132			,	
Total Technology Improvements	50,572	49,132	•			
Total recimology improvements	30,312	73,132	-			

		2019-				Operating Cost
_	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Other Capital Equipment						
Light Rail Vehicles						
M19027 Replace CCTV LRV Fleet	-	483	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19028 Strobe Lights LRV Fleet	-	721	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	-	1,204				
Northstar Commuter Rail						
64801 NS Rail Maint Initiatives	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	250	-				
Other Capital Equipment						
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62223 P&R Security Upgrades	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62224 LRT Station Sec Upgrades	275	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	, Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
63501 Transit Store Refresh	120	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	1,525	1,375	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64802 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	865	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65317 Rail- Automatic Pssgr Counter	1,679	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	5,620	4,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	469	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65652 Rail Associated Cap Maint	6,439		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65790 Capital Equipment	19,404	,	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66500 Shelter Vehicles	120		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66700 LRT Street Sweeper	250		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	12,297		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	1,961	-		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67301 Nextfare Cubic Fare Collection	500		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	100	30	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
68507 P&R CCTV Security Tech Enhance	100	67	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68515 Garage Security System Enh	200 350	-	Metro Council Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT T-OPER AND MAINT
68600 Police Info Mgmt System 68718 LRT Portable Rail Detector	125		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69218 Garage Security System Upgrade	123	- 50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
6U600 Other Capital Undesignated	1,510	_		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M16125 Additional Non-Rev Vehicles	-,510		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	•	T-NO IMPACT
Total Other Capital Equipment	55,759	23,097	metro courron		oysteac	
Total Other Capital Equipment	56,009	24,301				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)						
61217 Arterial BRT	18,914	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	A Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	20,694		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
62404 B Line (W7) BRT Non-Fleet	20,034		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62800 D Line BRT	9,160		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
69400 Arterial BRT Investment	350	-		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M14075 E Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M14076 F Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150		METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	, Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M19029 Rush Line BRT	_	25,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
					- /	

		2019-				Operating Cost
	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			-			
61701 BLRT MOA Intrlockng Refrbshmnt	2,300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61800 Bridge Maintenance Program	500	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	2,800	600	-			
Commuter Rail Projects						
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,300	1,225	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	1,500	1,225	-			
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)						
61402 Gateway Corridor	24,867	50,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Gold Line	T-NO IMPACT
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	76,622	61,411	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	35W Corridor	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	101,488	111,411	=			
Light Rail Projects						
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61316 LRT Tie Replacement	460	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
61318 Paver Replacement	3,036	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	100	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
62317 Mall of America Transit Statio	24,995	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
62701 Rail Station Modifications	400		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64311 LRT-NonRev Veh Storage Bldg	1,550		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	J	T-MAINTENANCE
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	1,900	•	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	500	,	Metro Council Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65111 3-Car Train Program-LRV 65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	33,578 20,241	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE T-NO IMPACT
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68317 BLRT - Network Upgrade	800	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68604 BLRT Seg 1A Park/Wrhs Intrlock	15,550	_	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-MAINTENANCE
68712 LRT Blue Signal Sys Backup Pow	50		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69302 Traction Power Study	500		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69502 BLRT Intrickng Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated	1,225	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M16129 Option Vehicles CTIB Note Pay	-	5,600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M16132 LRT Blue Enhance Proj Seg 3A	-	2,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M17031 LRT & N Star ADA & Safety Impr	-	2,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M19033 BLRT - NWA - 28th St Signal U		500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	133,085	17,952	-			
Light Rail Vehicles						
M19030 BLRT Sub Brkr & Ctrl Repl	-	1,948	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles		1,948	<u> </u>			
Transitways						
61113 Transitway Planning	85	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
61222 BRT Small Start Project Office	268	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69800 Brnsvll Pkwy HOV/Tran Rmp Bypa	160		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	35W Corridor	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	513		<u> </u>			
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	288,505	175,236	=			
Federal New Starts Rail Projects						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	300	3,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	565	3,500	-			

APPENDIX I

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

	ACP	2019- 2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)						
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	196,863	1,396,183	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,863	1,396,183				
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)						
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900		Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900					
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)						
61001 Southwest LRT	433,159	1,569,994	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	433,159	1,569,994				
Northstar Commuter Rail						
65510 Northstar Comm Rail Start-up	10,327	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	10,327					
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	682,813	2,969,677				
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	1,576,584	3,791,497				

	-					
		2019-	_			Operating Cost
<u>-</u>	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SEI	RVICES					
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
	2.000		Nat Datamainad	Nat Datamain ad	Contamonida	T NIO INADACT
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	2,655		Not Determined		Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,987		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35941 2015 - SWT - Bus Replacement	5,858		Metro Council			T-OPER AND MAINT
35942 2015 - MTS - Bus Replacement	5,965		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
35954 2015 Plymouth Expansion 40ft	499		Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
35958 2015 Shakopee CMAQ Buses	1,800		Metro Council	MVTA MVTA		T-OPER AND MAINT
35980 MVTA 40ft St Paul (CMAQ)	2,850		Metro Council Metro Council		MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
35987 2016 MVTA 401 Bus Replace	6,626			MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36043 2016 MVTA 40' Bus (11) Replace	5,500		Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36044 2016 Plymouth 40' Bus (6) Repl	2,937		Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36057 2017-SWT-FortyFootBus(5)Replac	2,525		Metro Council		Southwest Trans	
36058 2017-MVTA-FortyFootBus(2)Repl	1,075		Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900		Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36060 2017-MaplGrv-FortyFt(5)Replace	2,525		Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490		Metro Council		Southwest Trans	
36066 2017-MVTA-CoachBuses(13)Replac	7,930		Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36075 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(8)Replace	4,880		Metro Council		Southwest Trans	
36076 2017-Plymouth-CoachBus(5)Repla	3,050		Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36105 2018-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(9)Replc	4,545		Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
S17003 MVTA 40 ft	-		Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	,	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17005 Plymouth 40 ft	-	•	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17009 SWT Coach	-		Metro Council		Southwest Trans	
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17039 Red Line Big Bus	-	,	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17040 MTS 30 ft	-	•	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft	-	5,069	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S18002 MTS 40 ft	-	2,105	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	10,500	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18004 MTS 30ft	-	4,371	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18005 SWT 30ft (1)	-	500	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S18006 SWT CMAQ	-	7,000	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S19001 Plymouth Coach	-	3,257	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19002 Maple Grove 40 ft	-	1,830	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19003 MG Artic	-	2,765	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses _	75,596	119,214	-			
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	36		-			
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			-			
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	345		Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T NO IMPACT
35902 Dial A Ride Fare			Metro Council	Not Determined	•	T-NO IMPACT
35938 Radios - Expansion	2,110 310		Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT T-NO IMPACT
·	1,158		Metro Council	Not Determined	•	T-NO IMPACT
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil					Systemwide	
35977 Regional - Engines and Transmi	1,375		Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

	АСР	2019- 2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	15,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17033 Regional Fare Collection Equip	-	7,664	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	8,850	22,664				
Small Buses						
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	5,331	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35913 MTS - Small Bus Replacement	73	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35914 MTS - Sm Bus Expansion	568	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAIN
35962 2015 Shakopee Small Bus Replac	450	-	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
35981 SWT Small Bus Replace	80	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
35982 SWT 40' Replacement (no wrap)	450	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36020 2015 Metro Mo 28 sm bus expans	2,318	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAIN
36027 2016 - Scott County - Sml Bus	140	-	Metro Council	NON-METRO CO	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36028 2016 - Plymouth - Sml Bus	280	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36029 2016 - Metro Mobility - Sml Bs	680	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAIN
36034 2017 Met Mo (3) Small Bus Repl	216	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36045 2016 MetMoSmall Bus(149-10)Rep	9,136	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36046 2016 MetMo Small Bus(40+17)Exp	3,834	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAIN
36053 2017-MapleGrv-SmBus(3)RepIDR	195	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36054 2017-Plym-SmBus(7)RepIMB&DR	630	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36055 2017-MTS-Small Bus(25) Replace	2,250	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36061 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(10)Expans	720	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36063 2017-TransLink-SmallBus(2)Repl	152	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36065 2017-MetMo-SmallBus(41)Replace	3,116	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36067 2017-MVTA-LowFloorBus(1)Replac	129	-	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36068 2017-TransitLink-SmBus(29)Repl	2,088	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(23)Replace	690	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36086 2018-SWT-Small Bus(2)Expand	180	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36097 2018-TransLink-SmallBus(3)Rplc	210	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36099 2018-MetMo-SmBus(20of21)Expand	1,470	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36101 2018-MetMo-SmallBus(77)Replace	5,382	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36103 2018-MetMo-SmallBuses(42)Replc	2,935	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17006 Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency)	-	9,576	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17007 Met Mo 5 Yr (Demand)	-	39,520	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Yr	-	665	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S17025 MTS 5 Yr (TL)	-		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17034 Plymouth 5 Yr	-	1,579	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	•	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17038 MVTA 7 Yr	-	1,487	Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17041 MVTA 5 Yr (FR)	-		Metro Council	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17042 SWT 5 Yr (FR)	-	606	Metro Council		Southwest Trans	
S18015 Maple Grove 7 Yr (FR)	-		Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	,	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-OPER AND MAIN
S18017 MTS 5 Yr (FR)	-		Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAIN
S19006 SWT 7 Year (FR)			Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Small Buses	43,703	82,294				
Total Fleet Modernization	128,186	224,172				
Customer Facilities						
Bus System Customer Facility						
S17030 Cust Fac LakevilleCeder P&R	-	100	Metro Council	Not Determined	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S18024 Cust Fac Infrastructure	-		Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility		6,100				
Total Customer Facilities	-	6,100				
Fechnology Improvements						

Repairs, Equipment and Technology S18007 Met Mo Agency - DAR Technology - 1,041 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT S18009 Met Mo Demand - DAR Technology - 7,254 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT S18011 Met Mo Demand - Syr Expan Tech - 4,308 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-MAINTENANC S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares - 300 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology - 12,903 Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 36049 MM Radio Infrastructure 70 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT T-NO IMPAC	
S18007 Met Mo Agency - DAR Technology - 1,041 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT S18009 Met Mo Demand - DAR Technology - 7,254 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT S18011 Met Mo Demand - Syr Expan Tech - 4,308 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-MAINTENANC S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares - 300 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology - 12,903 Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S18009 Met Mo Demand - DAR Technology - 7,254 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech - 4,308 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-MAINTENANC S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares - 300 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology - 12,903 Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S18011 Met Mo Demand - Syr Expan Tech - 4,308 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-MAINTENANC S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares - 300 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology - 12,903 Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT T	
S18012 Fleet - Equipment Spares Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology - 12,903 Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT Metro Council Syst	
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology - 12,903 Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	Œ
Technology Investments 35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 Not Determined Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
35007 Technology (Undesignated) 1,113 - Not Determined Not Determined Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
35936 Security Cameras 270 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
35937 Vehicle Area Network (VAN) Pro 2,100 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT 35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
35944 MM RADIO SYSTEM COUNSEL 600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
·	
36049 MM Radio Infrastructure 70 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
30043 Min Radio initiasi acture 70 Micho Council System ac 1 No Initiac	
36056 2017-MTS-Techfor25smbus-Repl 800 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses 200 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36070 2017-MetMo-tech for sedans rep 184 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36073 2017-FixedRte-Cameras(25)Repl 200 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst 110 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace 625 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36084 2017-Met Mo-Trapeze Replacemnt 200 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign 71 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36087 2018-MTS-Ubisense Gate Technol 226 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36090 2018-MetMo-AgencyTechHardware 1,600 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36098 2018-TransLink-Technol(3)Rpl 10 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36100 2018-MetMo-Technology(21)Exp 363 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36102 2018-MetMo-Technology(77)Repla 909 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36104 2018-MetMo-Technology(42)Replc 496 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
36106 2018-SWT-Cameras(2)Expand 7 - Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S17012 Regional Technology - 12,000 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S17015 Network Equip Refresh - 180 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S17016 Technology Maint & Improve - 1,500 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade - 1,950 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out - 2,800 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S18021 Technology Infrastructure - 12,000 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU - 3,000 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S19004 Cubic Upgrade - 750 Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
S19005 Farebox Replacement _ <u>- 10,450</u> Metro Council Metro Council Systemwide T-NO IMPACT	
Total Technology Investments 10,154 44,630	
Total Technology Improvements 10,154 57,533	
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	
Maple Grove Transit	
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated (NTD) 2,086 2,113 Maple Grove Maple Grove Maple Grove T-NO IMPACT	
Total Maple Grove Transit 2,086 2,113	
Minnesota Valley Transit Association	
35908 MVTA I-35W Tech - CMAQ Match 550 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-MAINTENANC	:E
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles 35 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	-
36005 MVTA Undesignated (NTD) 1,776 9,299 MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36041 2016 MVTA Support Facil Imps 140 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36042 2016 MVTA Blckhwk Shelter Imps 50 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36051 MVTA - AVL Tech 35848 - NTD 1,497 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36081 2017-MVTA-Eagan Bus Garage-NTD 867 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36082 2017-MVTA-BusStopAmenities-NTD 100 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36083 2017-MVTA-CAD AVLandAVVAS 1,700 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36089 2018-MVTA-TechHardw/Softwr-NTD 75 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	
36091 2018-MVTA-Cust Facility NTD 145 - MVTA MVTA MVTA T-NO IMPACT	

		2019-				Operating Cost
	ACP	2024 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Impact
Minnesota Valley Transit Association						
36092 2018-MVTA-On Board Tech NTD	140	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36094 2018-MVTA-AssetMgmtSoftwr-NTD	50	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36095 2018-MVTA-Cust Facil Imps-NTD	285	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36096 2018-MVTA-SupportFacil Imp-NTD	75	-	MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36109 2018-MVTA-Website(35970)NTD	10		MVTA	MVTA	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Association	7,494	9,299				
Plymouth Transit						
35884 Plymouth Bus Shelters-NTD	378	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
35974 Plymouth - Safety and Security	200	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36003 Plymouth Undesignated (NTD)	660	1,886	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36050 Plymouth Agora Park & Ride	3,100	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36093 2018-Plymouth-Bus Graphics-NTD	15	-	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36108 2018-Plymouth-AVLeqpinstll-NTD	21		Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
Total Plymouth Transit	4,373	1,886				
SouthWest Transit						
36001 SWT Undesignated (NTD)	695	4,108	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36052 2017 SWT-Garage Probing Statn	10	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36080 2017-SWT-Bus Wash Imprvs-NTD	76	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
Total SouthWest Transit	781	4,108				
University of Minnesota Transit						
36004 University of MN (NTD)	850	1,737	U of M	U of M	U of M	T-NO IMPACT
Total University of Minnesota Transit	850	1,737				
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	15,584	19,142				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Transitways						
35009 Transitways (Undesignated)	20	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35801 Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
36088 2018-CedarGrvInline-ElecImprvs	30	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
S18023 Cust Fac - Metro Red Line	-	1,125	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
S18026 MVTA - AVTS Expansion	-	7,139	Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Transitways	6,141	8,264				
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	6,141	8,264				
TOTAL MTS	160,064	315,211				
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	1,736,648	4,106,708				

APPENDIX J

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2019 CONSULTING AND CONTRACTUAL BUDGET DETAIL

Community Development

Professional/Technical Contractual Services

Dept Name	Expense Type	Vendor Name	2019 A	dopted	201	8 Adopted
Division Manag	gement					
	Consultant	TBD	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$	20,000	\$	-
			\$	170,000	\$	150,000
Regional Parks	& Nat Resources					
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
			\$	105,000	\$	105,000
Regional Policy	/ & Research					
	Contracted Service/Other	GVA Marquette	\$	4,500	\$	4,500
	Contracted Service/Other	REMI	\$	23,000	\$	23,000
	Contracted Service/Other	CitiLabs	\$	4,000	\$	4,000
	Contracted Service/Other	HousingLink	\$	11,000	\$	11,000
	Consultant	TBD	\$	170,000	\$	170,000
	Contracted Service/Other	TBD	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
			\$	222,500	\$	222,500
Local Planning						
_	Contracted Service/Other	TBD	\$	-	\$	-
	Consultant	TBD	\$	33,500	\$	148,000
	Temporary Help	TBD	\$	125,000	\$	
			\$	158,500	\$	148,000
			\$	656,000	\$	625,500

Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority

		Vendor Name	20	19 Budget	2	018 Budget
HRA - Rent Assistance F	Programs					
Contrac	ted Service/Other	Housing Link	\$	60,000	\$	60,000
Contrac	ted Service/Other	Dave Schaeffer - Inspection Services	\$	30,000	\$	30,000
Contrac	ted Service/Other	St of MN	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
Contrac	ted Service/Other	Rental Research Services	\$	30,000	\$	30,000
Contrac	ted Service/Other	A-Z Friendly Languages	\$	22,000	\$	22,000
Contrac	ted Service/Other	Mary Dobbins Legal	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
Tempor	ary Help	TBD	\$	10,000	\$	10,000
			\$	177,000	\$	177,000
Family Affordable Housing	ng Program					
Consulta	ant	FAHP Vendors	\$	110,000	\$	110,000
Mainten	ance	Kingwood Management	\$	450,000	\$	450,000
Manage	ment Company	Kingwood Management	\$	180,000	\$	180,000
Consulta	ant	FAHP Cities	\$	85,000	\$	85,000
Electric		Utility Companies	\$	8,000	\$	8,000
Gas		Utility Companies	\$	7,000	\$	7,000
Garbage	and Trash Removal	Garbage Companies	\$	65,000	\$	65,000
Associa	tion Dues	Association Dues	\$	175,000	\$	175,000
Property	Taxes	Anoka, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties	\$	80,000	\$	80,000
Consulta	ant	FAHP Vendors	\$	350,000	\$	350,000
			\$	1,510,000	\$	1,510,000
			\$	1,687,000	\$	1,687,000
			\$	2,343,000	\$	2,312,500

APPENDIX J

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2019 CONSULTING AND CONTRACTUAL BUDGET DETAIL

DeptName	Expense type		r Vendor Name	Description of Service	2019 Total	2018 Total
Audit	Coputer Services Consultant		2 Data Recovery Guy 4 Soldo Consulting	Computer examination and forensics Investigation/consultation	20,000	20,000
					20,000	20,000
Budget	Consultant	520-	4 Deloitte	OPEB Study - Full Evaluation	35,000	5,000
9				, ·	35,000	5,000
Central Services	Contracts	521	4 Toshiba Business Solutions	Copy Center - Lower Level 554	12,000	12,000
	Temporary Help		9 Masterson Personnel Inc	Masterson Personnel Inc	25,000	25,000
					37,000	37,000
Communications	Contracts	521	4 Grassroots Solutions	Engagement work	100,000	70,000
	Contracts		4 BurrellusLuce	News clipping service	15,000	15,000
	Contracts Contracts		4 State of MN/DPT of Admin 4 Cel Public Relations Inc.	Leased vehicle Graphic design	7,600	7,600 5,000
	Contracts		4 Venus Design Inc.	Graphic design	-	5,000
	Contracts		4 Ann Wempner Design Inc	Graphic design	-	5,000
	Contracts Contracts		4 SPNN - video services 4 Promedia Production -video serv	Video production contractors	5,000	5,000
	Contracts		4 Promedia Production -video serv	Council Newsletter	7,200	7,200
	Contracts		4 Mary Small	Writing/editing service	15,000	5,000
	Contracts		4 TBD	Web consulting	20,000	20,000
	Contracts Contracts		4 TBD 4 Augeo & Greer	Language/translation services Photography work	10,000	5,000 16,000
	Contracts		4 Weber Urban Photography	Photography work	-	16,000
	Contracts		4 Steve Woit	Photography work		16,000
					179,800	197,800
Diversity	Consultant	520	4 Neuvest, Martin & Squires, Morri	s Investigation Services	20,000	50,000
	Contracts	521		TTMS, Training (Internal & External)	80,000	-
	Temporary Help	521	9	temporary help	20,000 120,000	20,000 70,000
					120,000	70,000
ECM	Contracts	521		Temporary help	20,000	50,000
	Contracts	521	4 Iron Mountain	Storage Contract	120,000	90,000
					140,000	140,000
Fiscal Services	Accounting Services		1 State Auditor	Financial Audit	225,000	225,000
	Contracts Contracts		4 Bond Counsel, Financial Advisor 4 US Bank	s General Financial Advice Bank Fees	15,000 80,000	15,000 80,000
	Contracts		4 US Bank	Retiree/VANCO	3,000	3,000
	Contracts		4 US Bank	VEBA Trust Account	2,000	2,000
	Contracts		Contigency fund	Contingency	500,000	500,000
					825,000	825,000
FS - Treasury	Computer Services		2 Bloomberg	Treasury - Market Analysis	25,000	25,000
	Computer Services Contracts		2 Sympro 4 Wells Fargo	Treasury - Investments Custody Fees	15,000 40,000	15,000 40,000
	Contracts	321	4 Wells Falgo	Custody Fees	80,000	80,000
HR Admin HR Admin	Consultant Consultant	5204 5204	Various Springsted/Waters	Coaching/Engagement Executive Search	20,000 40,000	20,000 40,000
HR Admin	Consultant	5219	Temp Help	Executive dealer	59,000	37,000
					119,000	97,000
HR Labor	Consultant	5204	various	Labor Relations Consulting	20,000	25,000
HR Labor	Contracts	5214	various	Arbitration Advocacy	180,000	180,000
HR Labor	Contracts	5214		Arbitrator Services	70,000	25,000
					270,000	230,000
HR LOD	Consultant	5204	Consultant	Consulting services	15,000	12,500
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	Interview Classes	7,000	7,000
HR LOD HR LOD	Contracts Contracts	5214 5214	Various Various	Writing Classes Online assessments to support learning activities	17,000 15,000	17,000 3,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	Assessments to support entry to leadership development programs	10,000	10,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Fissure	Project Management simulation training	31,000	30,000
HR LOD HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Robb Bucklin	SNAP Surveys	10,000	10,000
HR LOD	Contracts Contracts	5214 5214	Skillsoft	Web-based training	50,000	60,000 10,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Various	ELL Services	15,000	15,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Elert & Associates	Computer skills training	35,000	35,000
HR LOD	Contracts	5214	Korn Ferry	Profilor	205,000	10,000 219,500
						0,000
HR Talent	Software	5222		Talent Management Software Maintenance		48,000
						48,000
HR Staffing	Contracts	5214	Various	Candidate Testing/Outreach/Corperate Recruiter	108,020	86,335
HR Staffing	Contracts	5214	American Databank	Background Checks	54,699	74,473
HR Staffing HR Staffing	Contracts Consultant	5214 5204	Korn Ferry Hay Group	Talent Mangement system SUPPLEMENTAL Job Evals/Coaching/Leadership Assessments	90,000	80,000 38,600

APPENDIX J

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2019 CONSULTING AND CONTRACTUAL BUDGET DETAIL

DeptName	Expense type	Accour	r Vendor Name	Description of Service	2019 Total	2018 Total
HR Benefits	Consultant	5204	Deloitte	Benefits Consulting	15,000	15.000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	SandCreek	EAP Services	70,000	70.000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	121 Benefits	COBRA/Retiree Billing	117,000	112,000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	HealthPartners	Flex Spending Administration	25,000	24,000
HR Benefits	Contracts	5214	Various Vendors	Fitness programs/classes	110,500	106,000
TIIV Dellellus	Contracts	3214	various veridors	- Intess programs/classes	337,500	327,000
HR Health	Contracts	5214		DG52:U59rug and Alcohol testing, MRO	76,900	71,900
HR Health	Contracts	5214		Onsite drug and alcohol collection	118,200	114,850
HR Health	Contracts	5214		Physicals, fitness for duty exams, consultation	338,100	307,400
HR Health	Contracts	5214		Color vision exams	3,500	3,500
HR Health	Contracts	5214		Body fluid exposure evaluation/treatment	5,000	3,500
HR Health	Contracts	5214		2nd opinion FMLA	31,000	54,500
		02			572,700	555,650
Intergovernmenta	al Re Consultant	520	4 State of MN/Gov Office	Interagency agreement, MC share of Gov, Wash DC + local, Cabinet affair	156,000	96.000
· ·	Contracts	521	4 Natalio Diaz	Legislative Consultation	-	60,000
				- -	156,000	156,000
Regional Adminis	trati Consultant	520	4 State of MN	Statewide Executive Recruitment - State of MN	60,000	60,000
3					60,000	60,000
_egal	Legal	5212	Battles	Employment Law	9.500	5.000
9	Legal	5212	Best Flanagan	Litigation-Real Property	127.500	207.500
	Contracts	5214	Bureau Mediation Services	Arbitrations-Veterans Preference	37,000	29,000
	Legal	5212	Foley Lardner	Environmental Matters	25,000	45,000
	Legal	5212	GKG Law	SWLRT Matters	,	52.000
	Legal	5212	Iverson Reuvers	Employment Law	45,000	2,500
	Legal	5212	Kelly Hannaford	Employee Benefits	40,000	8,500
	Legal	5212	Kennedy Graven	Public Finance-Bond Counsel	65,000	46,600
	Legal	5212	Landrum Dobbins	Litigation-Housing	20,500	86.400
	Legal	5212	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Bottineau, Gold Line BRT Matters	131,000	24,000
	Legal	5212	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Employment Law	83,000	22,000
	Legal	5212	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Environmental Matters	80,000	39,500
	Legal	5212	Littler Mendelson	Litigation-Transit	40,000	31,500
	Logui	OZIZ	Ettier Wendelson		663,500	599,500
Risk	Consultant	520	4 Marsh	Claim Audit, various risk consulting	12,000	18,000
	30110414111	520			12,000	18,000
S	Contracts	5214	See detail	Contracted Services	1,355,626	1.275.600
	Consultant	5204	See detail	Consulting Services	694,200	578.000
	Hardware mainter		See detail	Hardware Maintenance	2,081,758	1,789,955
	Software Mainten		See detail	Software Maintenance	10,121,977	9,181,342
				_	14,253,561	12,824,897
				-		
				Total RA Consulting/contractual	18,338,780	16,789,755



390 North Robert Street St Paul, MN 55101-1805

metrocouncil.org

Phone: (651) 602.1000 Fax: (651) 605.1464

TTY: (651) 291.0904

Public Comment Line: 651-602-1500

Email: public.info@metc.state.mn.us

